8/6/5/18

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

AUSTRA. . ARCHIVES
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN WITH
EXCEPTIONS

NOVEMBER &
DECEMBER 1942

ORIGINAL

2/4 PIONEER BATTALION

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ORIGINAL

SECRET

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF *Date and Time.—From* 1 Nov 42 *To* 9 Nov 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			LOCATION : Ref Map DARWIN 1" Bn HQ) FANNY BAY 803128 HQ Coy) (Jail) A Coy ParapHotelArea 810119 B " Parap Area 808107 C " RAAF 836132 D " Parap Camp 815105 ~~F tp 14 A/Tk Parap Area 8081 07~~	
			Bn still in the Fortress Area on it's tour of duty as Garrison Bn. Coys were engaged on the same programme as during the previous month, i.e. 2 days training (Monday/Tuesday) and 4 days fd work in Fortress.	
			Following is the summary of noteworthy events:	
	1	0945	Rest day; church parade. Brig A.W. POTTS DSO MC attended.	
	2		A Coy engaged in laying minefields in the NARROWS. Sig Pl and BnHQ having night exercise in the Fortress.	
		~~1930~~	~~Pictures at DUDLEY PT.~~	
	8	1900	Rest day; church parade.	
	9		Unit's "NCO TRAINING CADRE" School opened at BAGOT. Duration of the course two weeks.	See Appx C1
			In order to improve health of the tps & prevent increase of skin ~~disease, the Comd Offr~~ applied to the Fortress Comd for permission for all ranks, to remove shirts and trousers for the period of one hour per day. Permission not granted.	See Appx D1
		1930	Sig Pl and Bn HQ having night exercise in the Fortress. Pictures at FANNY BAY.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF *Date and Time.—From* 10 Nov 42 *To* 17 Nov 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	11		A staff of 7 Offrs, 16 NCOs & 3 O/Rs was sent SOUTH for unit's coy in 23 Trg Bn.	
	12		Work in Fortress Area hindered by constant breakdown of compressors on issue to the unit by Fortress Comd.	
		1930	Pictures at PARAP.	See Appx D2
	13	1630	Brig A. POTTS DSO MC Comd 23 Aust Inf Bde visited the unit and gave lecture to offrs of 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn and 2/14 Aust Fd Regt at HQ 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.	
		1900	Subject: Japanese in NEW GUINEA.	
		2030	Brig A. BEIRWORTH 8th and Comd TOZER R.A.N. visited offrs mess. Concert at MYILLY PT by personnel of 2/14 Aust Fd Regt and 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn. GOC Maj Gen STEVENS was in attendance.	
	14		The recent plague of flies accentuated by malpractice of various units in DARWIN Area, when disposing of garbage. Representations to Fort. Comd were made by this unit's Comd Offr to stop this malpractice.	See Appx D3
			Comd Offr LtCol J. McCARTY MC visited 23 Inf Bde for Bde Sports Meeting; C coy represented Bn in coy marching competition.	
			There was also band contest. 2/4 Pnr Band won selection, came 2 in march and won the contest on aggregate of points.	
	15	1900	Rest day; church parade.	
	16		Instructions received for every man to do 15 miles route march each week.	
		2030	Concert programme of 13 Nov repeated at MYILLY PT. Pictures at DUDLEY PT.	
	17		RMO Capt DOCKER left for hospital with injured knee. Capt McENERNEY AMC taking over.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF Date and Time.—From 18 Nov 42 To 25 ~~Dec~~ Nov 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	21		Sports at 19 Bde cancelled owing to ground being too soft. Asst Chaplain Gen.A.STEWART was guest of the Bn	
			As it's near "ful moon" and the Jap a/c night raids will start again,everybody was interested in RAAF preparations to lighten CIVIL DROME,which is in the centre of area,where tps are billeted.See ComdOffr's letter to the Fortress Comd,dealing with this matter.	~~See Appx D4~~
	22	0930	A combined church pa of all tps in the Fortress was held at the CIVIL DROME.Chaplain A.STEWART officiated;after the parade there was a march past.	See Appx D5
		1500	~~Comd Offr Lt Col J.McCARTY M.C. addressed unit's NCOs.~~	
	23	0430	Early morning moonlight raid by Jap bombers.They were met by strong AA barrage;a P 40 intercepted and shot down one enemy bomber,which crashed in flames.Its debris and 9 corpses were found in the timber country between KOOLPYNIA and HUMPTY DOO. It was the first night raider shot by intercepter in DARWIN area.	
		1930	Pictures at FANNY BAY.	
	24	1000	An exceptionally heavy storm,accompanied by gale and sheets of rain,broke out over DARWIN.	
		1700	~~Brig.A.W.POTTS DSO MC addressed the tps on his experiences in~~ KOKODA fight in NEW GUINEA.	
	25	1130	Jap reece plan flew overhead;AA and Kittyhawks turned him back.	
			In accordance with the Bn's proposed relief of Fortress Duties on 1 Dec 42 by 10/48 Aust Inf Bn,a recce party arrived from 10 Bn.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF Date and Time.—From 26 ~~Dec~~ Nov. 42 To 30 ~~Dec~~ Nov. 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	26		Early morning moonlight raid by Jap a/c.No results.	
	27		Early morning moonlight raid by Jap a/c. No damage.	
	28		Advance party of 10 Aust Inf Bn arrived;our's left for the new location at 51 mile.	
			Bn preparing for relief and move to it's new bivouac at 51 mile.	
			Sports meeting held at the 19 Bde.	See Appx D6
	30		Preparations for handing over and moving out.	
			End.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
by
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 287 — FIELD 1 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut E.D.YATES
Next for Duty	Lieut R.C.PAGE
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl. DARCY A.D.
Next for Duty	A/Cpl. FERGUSON L.T.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed "C" COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT: NX.51705 L/Sgt Clarke J.H. "HQ" Ex. No 4 Gas Course 31/10/42

For Information Only: NX.57013 Pte Lambkin A.G. "C" [illegible] Camp Hosp WAYVILLE 30/Oct

PUNISHMENTS :

NX.30549 Pte Morris T.S. "C"
Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A. Sec 9 (2)
AWARD FINED £ 3 31/10/42

NX.49785 Pte Rigby H.J. "C"
Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 9 (2)
AWARD FINED £ 3 31/10/42

NX.44161 Pte Luland S.C. "C"
Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 9 (2)
AWARD FINED £ 3 31/10/42

NX.26209 Pte Merry A. "C"
Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 9 (2)
AWARD FINED £ 3 31/10/42

NX.48054 Pte Worth L.A. "HQ"
When on active service Neglect to obey BRC No 57 of 5 Mar '42.
A.A. Sec 11
AWARD 28 Days Detention 31/10/4

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 288 — FIELD 2 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut R.C.PAGE
Next for Duty — Lieut A.S.PRITCHARD

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — A/Cpl/ FERGUSON L.T.
Next for Duty — Cpl/ TROTTER R.L.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed By "D" COY

STANDING ORDERS (WAR) — Unit STANDING ORDERS (WAR) are issued as Appendix "A" hereto. Subsequent amendments will be issued as appendices to Bn Routine Orders.

R.A.A.F. RECRUITING — The RAAF Aircrew Selection Board will visit this area soon. G.R.O. A 228 para 2 (a) states :
"Volunteers foe Air Crews."
(i) The Army may release any man up to and including the rank of subaltern, whether already in the Army or enlisted hereafter, who applies and is accepted by RAAF for Air Crew duties, provided his release to RAAF will not seriously affect the efficiency of the Army Unit.
(ii) If the Commanding Officer does not approve the transfer, he will forward the application to the Brigadier or other equivalent superior Commander for decision, who, in reaching a decision, will give due consideration to the needs of RAAF, the desire of the applicant and the needs of the Army.
(iii) The decision of the Brigadier or officer of equivalent status will be final.
(iv) All RAAF (Air Crews) Reservists are required to undertake a course of study whilst awaiting call up for active duty. Arrangements for this study by those serving with Militia Units will be communicated to C.Os, who will take all necessary steps to see that provision is made to allow the personnel concerned reasonable opportunity to study.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

MARCHED OUT :

NX 8741 A/Sgt Clements J. "HQ" To GOD for Movement 5th. 1/11/42 to No 28 O.T.S. Course BONEGILLA. Posted to "X" LIST

HOSP. ADMISSIONS &DISCHARGES

NX 8271 Pte Lavender R.J. "BnHQ" Trans to 119 AGH. Ex. Kahlin 2/11/42 Posted to "X" LIST

NX 81718 Pte Donnelly A.H. "D" Evacuated to Kahlin (MDS) 2/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX 8565 L/Sgt Anderson W. "HQ" To No 7 MR & FS Course 1/11/42

NX 77277 Pte Sullivan N.P. "A" To No 1 Anti-Malaria Course 1/11/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 289 — FIELD 3 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut	R.C.PAGE
Next for Duty	Lieut	G.L.CARTER
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl.	TROTTER R.L.
Next for Duty	Cpl.	MARTIN W.B.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "A" COY	

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP.ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.66258	Pte	McMahon F.E. "HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin (MDS) 3/11/42
NX.48941	Pte	Petterson D.E."C"	Admitted to Kahlin (MDS) 3/11/42
NX,66270	Pte	Cowgill M. "A"	Discharged from Kahlin. 3/11/42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.67941	A/Sgt	Jenkins P.W.M. "B"	Ex.Duty RAAF as Instructor 2/11/42

DETENTION - Committed to.

NX.48054	Pte	Worth L.A. "HQ"	Committed to NTF Detention Barracks (Brocks Ck.) to serve sentence 3/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.4336	L/Sgt	Mawer K.W.O. "HQ"	No 5 Map Reading & Fld Sketching Crse QUALIFIED
NX.30389	Sgt	Thompson J.M."D"	No 5 Map Reading & Fld Sketching Crse QUALIFIED
NX.35321	A/Sgt	Webb C.P."B"	No 5 Map Reading & Fld Sketching Crse QUALIFIED

For Information Only

NX.41024	Pte	Hooper F.A.J. "B"	Trans to HQ.Comd.NTF. A.S.C. (Struck off "X" LIST 21/9/42
NX.36673	Pte	Vaughan W.J. "D"	Discharged 28/9/42 (Auth 7794)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 290 FIELD 4 Nov42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut G.L. CARTER
Next for Duty	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl. MARTIN W.B.
Next for Duty	A/Cpl SINDERBERRY P.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "B" COY

ARMY NEWS : It is forbidden to send through the post copies of "ARMY NEWS" or cuttings there-from.

PERSONAL PARTICULARS

All ranks are reminded that it is necessary to notify Records Office through BnHQ of :-

(a) any changes in name or address of Next-of-Kin; (b) births or deaths in family.

(A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

STRENGTH- TAKEN ON

NX.81695	Pte	Billy C.W. "C"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.79038	Pte	Keary L.E. "C"	M/in T.O.S.	EX.NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.80355	Pte	Landry S.G.BnHQ	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.78537	Pte	Wassenbach E"D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.80272	Pte	Turner L.A."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.81824	Pte	Brewer J.A."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.81699	Pte	Houlson N.L."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.81679	Pte	O'Hearn W.T."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.82449	Pte	Simpson W.J."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
N. 71650	Pte	Hawton B. "BnHQ"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
NX.78528	Pte	ChandlerH.L."D"	M/in T.O.S.	EX. NT.F.	A.R.D.	30/9/42
		(Authority NT.FORCE 1434 of 21 Oct 42				

REJOINED UNIT

NX.45932	Pte	Charlton J.E. "A"	EX. No 7 Cooking Course 3/11/42

HOSP.ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.51009	Pte	Woodcock E.R. "D"	Discharged from Kahlin (MDS) 4/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.6[illegible]30	Lieut	Hogan G.C. "B"	RESULTS	No 8 Fld Works Course	QUALIFIED
TX.[illegible]9	Lieut	BurnbyC.B. "C"	RESULTS	No 8 Fld Works Course	QUALIFIED
NX.[illegible]1932	L/Cpl	HartleyL.W. "B"	RESULTS	No 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED
NX.[illegible]9681	A/Cpl	Callahan J.D."A"	RESULTS	No 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED
NX.25[illegible]79	Sgt	Hickson R.R.B.C"R	ESULTS	nO 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED
NX.4[illegible]180	Cpl	Hoadley V.H."HQ"	RESULTS	No 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED
NX.[illegible]0121	L/Cpl	Rice L.D. "D"	RESULTS	No 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED
NX.41080	L/Cpl	ParkinsonKW "C"	RESULTS	No 4 Sec Leaders Crse	QUALIFIED

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.44276	Pte	Fahey N.P. "B"	Discharged 111 Con Depot to NT F.A.R.B.29/10/42
NX.55071	Pte	Westerberg L.J. "D"	" 119 AGH to Reception Camp 1/11/42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.68257	Pte	Whitelaw R.W. "D"	Neglected to obey Coy Routine Order No 101 of 5/8/42 A.A.Sec 11 AWARD Admonished 2 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

O.T.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O. 1588

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 291 — FIELD 5 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
Next for Duty	Lieut J.S. SWAIN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl. SINDERBERRY P
Next for Duty	A/Sgt. SMITH A.A.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "C" COY

WAR ESTABLISHMENT : In conformity with WE 11/12/3 AN INFANTRY BATTALION under which 2/4 Aust Pioneer Battalion is now organised the following numbering of Platoons will become effective forthwith :

HQ Coy : 1 Pl, 2 Pl, 3 Pl, 4 Pl, as before.
5 Pl, : new A/TK Pl.
6 Pl, : former A/Gas Pl.
7 Pl, : Adm Pl.

A Coy : 8,9,10 Pls
B Coy : 11,12,13 Pls
C Coy : 14,15,16 Pls
D Coy : 17,18,19 Pls

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX. 67525	Cpl.	D'Arney	R.J.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Sgt	2/11/42 To Complete Est
WX. 8365	Pte	Astill	C.D.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl	2/11/42 " "
NX.47107	L/Cpl	Robson	G.	"D"	Promoted A/Cpl	3/11/42 " "
NX.10300	Pte	Williams	F.D.	"D"	Apptd L/Cpl	3/11/42 " "

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

NX.47478	Pte	Parker L	"C"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex. NT.F. A.R.D. 5/11/42 (Struck Of "X" LIST)
NX.46733	Lieut	Marsh B.K.	"C"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex. NT.F. A.R.D. 3/11/42
NX.26060	Lieut	Bannister MK"B"		M/in	T.O.S. Ex. NT.F. A.R.D. 3/11/42

(Authority R 1070

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.26209 Pte Merry A.A. "C" Admitted to Kahlin (MDS) 5/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.41065	L/Cpl	Sutton A.J.	"HQ"	RESULT No 2 Inf Anti-Tank Crse QUALIFIED
NX.10281	L/Cpl	Bonolla G.H.	"HQ"	RESULT No 2 Inf Anti-Tank Crse QUAL
NX.51705	L/Sgt	Clarke J.H.	"HQ"	RESULT No 4 Gas Crse QUALIFIED.

PART 1 (Continued)

NA. RAILWAYS:

1. The following personnel are urgently required by NA Railways :- 15 fettlers, 15 tradeshelpers.

2. Names of personnel who have the necessary experience will be forwarded to BnHQ by 0900 hrs 6 Nov 42.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

O.T.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O. 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 292 FIELD 6 Nov/42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut J.S. SWAIN
Next for Duty	Lieut V.S. LLOYD
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl/ BAKER L.R.
Next for Duty	Cpl/ Esler T.P.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "D"Coy

CLOTHING COUPONS :

1. All ranks are advised that the"family" principle underlying clothes rationing applies to service coupons ; i e it is permissible for the wife of a soldier to purchase feminine clothing with her husbands coupons.

2. Army personnel who cannot themselves make purchases at a canteen or retail store are permitted to use their coupons under the following conditions :-

(i) The number of coupons it is desired to use will be cut out of ration books in the presence of the Commanding Officer, Adjutant, Company etc. Commander Camp Commandant or pay master, pay book at the same time being produced as proof of rightful ownership.

(ii) Coupons will then be pasted on A.C.C.F.12, prepared by the Unit in accordance with the form shown in schedule "B" hereto. The form will be signed by the owner of the ration book and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, Adjutant, Camp Commandant.

(iii) Form A.C.C.F. 12, with coupons affixed thereto, may then be posted direct to a canteen or store or to another individual who can purchase on behalf of the owner of the coupons.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.36620	A/Sgt	Smith A.A. "A"	Admitted to Kahlin (MDS) 6/11/42
NX.73766	Pte	Finch W.G. "C"	Admitted to Kahlin (MDS) 6/11/42
NX.81728	Pte	Donnelly A.J."D"	Discharged from Kahlin (MDS) 6/11/42
NX.25662	Pte	Drinkwater F.A"	Discharged from Kahlin (MDS) 6/11/42

TRANSFERS

NX.40779 Pte Ferris W.A. "B" Trans to 9 Aust Wkshops & Parks Coy 29/10.42 (Authority 101"/8/16)

PUNISHMENTS

NX.7319 Pte Veil L "D" Neglecting to obey a Coy Routine Order No 101 of 5/8/42
A A. Sec 11
AWARD ADMONISHED 2/11/42

NOTICE

LOST Chrome wrist watch in leather case between FANNY BAY and DARWIN Would finder please return to Transport Office.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 293 FIELD 7 Nov/42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut V.S. LLOYD
Next for Duty — Lieut E.D. YATES

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — Cpl. ESLER T.P.
Next for Duty — A/Sgt.DEARNEY R.J.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "A" COY

CLOTHING COUPONS : Ref R/O 29[illegible] of 6 Nov 42 before sub-para 2 INSERT "Extract from G.R.O. F 222 / 1942

CHURCH PARADE :

1/ Bn Church Parade 1900 hrs Sunday 8 Nov 42 at Eastern end CIVIL DROME:

Markers 1845 hrs
Advance 1850 hrs

2. FORM OF SERVICE booklets (AA Book 33) will be carried by all personnel. Coys will draw sufficient booklets from the Chaplain forthwith. R.S.M. will ensure that attached tps are supplied with booklets on loan .

3. R.C. Church Parade as usual 1000 hrs PARAP Camp Sunday 8 Nov.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

STRENGTH- TAKEN ON

NX.36668	Pte	Byrne J.E.	"HQ"	M/in T.O.S.	6 Aust Div Reception Camp 6 Nov
NX.10463	Pte	Jones S.J.	"HQ"	M/in T.O.S.	" " " " " 6/11/42
NX.31874	Pte	O'KeefeH.R.N.	"HQ"	M/in T.O.S.	" " " " " 6/11/42
NX.44563	Pte	Smith D.H.F.	"C"	M/in T.O.S.	Ex. NTFARD"(Struck Off "X"LIST) 4/11/42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.16318	Pte	McDonald E.C.	"C"	Ex. Compassionate Leave	7/11/42

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

NX.32088	Pte	Stewart A.C.	"D"	Granted 7 Days Compassionate Leave (3 With pay - four without pay)	6/11/42

INTER- COY TRANSFERS

DX.702	Pte	Finch R.W.	"B"	to	"HQ"	A/Tank Platoon		7/11/42
NX.47708	L/Cpl	Pone S.	"B"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
NX.73575	Pte	Ireland A.D.	"B"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
DX.726	Pte	Bacon L.R.	"A"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
NX.72305	Pte	Smith A.M.	"D"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
NX.26037	L/Cpl	Turnbull F.J.	"D"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
DX. 727	Pte	RobertsonK.M.	"D"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
NX.31741	Sgt	Kent F.H.C.	"C"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"
NX.10471	Pte	Pettigrew W.	"C"	to	"HQ"	"	"	"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. 8 9 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART I No 294 FIELD 6 Nov/42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut E.D.YATES
Next for Duty — Lieut R.CRAGE

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — A/Sgt D' Arney R.J.
Next for Duty — Cpl. BARNETT C.C.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "B" COY

PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS CONCERNING CASUALTIES :

G.R.O. 469. 1. Private cables and telegrams reporting battle or other casualties are prohibited. In letters, no reference is to be made to any such casualty until after a period of one month from the date of its occurrence

2. The prohibition and restriction imposed by para.1 hereof are not applicable to communications sent by a member relative to a casualty sustained by himself.

3. This order had been dictated by motives of consideration for the feelings of the relatives of members of the Forces who, in many instances, have been caused unnecessary suffering and suspence through information contained in private correspondence from operational areas and which, in some cases has proved to be inaccurate.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON — STRUCK OFF "X" LIST

NX.49418	Pte	Elder	D.P.	"HQ"	M/in	T.O.S.	Ex. NTFARD	6/11/42
NX.47563	Pte	Lancaster	E.S.	"C"	M/in	T.O.S.	Ex. NTFARD	6/11/42
NX.46836	Pte	Golds	W.G.	"HQ"	M/in	T.O.S.	Ex. NTFARD	6/11/42
NX.44276	Pte	Fahey	N.P.	"B"	M/in	T.O.S.	Ex. NTFARD	6/11/42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.77879	Pte	Sullivan	N.P.	"A"	Ex. No 1 Anti-Malaria Course	7/11/42
NX.31543	Lieut	Downes	C.F.	"C"	Ex. No 1 Junior Offs Course	7/11/42
NX.79119	Pte	Wilson	A.W.J.	"C"	Ex. Duty Winnellie	7/11/42

VEHICLES - TAKEN ON STRENGTH 5/11/42

H 10699	FD	MARMON HARRINGTON	TRACTOR	
H 12001	"	"	"	"
H 12047	"	"	"	"
H 10697	"	"	"	"

M/CYCLES - TRANSFERRED TO 10 ADVANCE WORKSHOP 28/9/42

BSA	30393
BSA	30558

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.30980 Pte Smith A.J.P. "HQ" Discharged 111 Con Depot TO NTFARD 1/11/42

10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 295 FIELD 9 Nov/42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut	R.C. PAGE
Next fore Duty	Lieut	A.S. PRITCHARD
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl.	BARRETT H.E.
Next for Duty	Cpl.	LONG J.B.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "C" COY	

REGIMENTAL MARCH : "QUARTER DECK" has been selected as the Regimental March of 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

(A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.42396 Pte Worthy R.A. "D" Apptd L/Cpl 7 Nov 42 To Complete Estab

TRADE GROUPINGS.

NX.46436 Pte Highfield K. "Bn HQ" Graded Gp.11 Spec (Intelligence Se 28 Sep 42

NX.45932 Pte Charlton J.E. "A" Graded Gp.11 Spec 6 Nov 42 (Cook) to C ete Establishment.

NX.16680 Pte Whitney J.T. "D" Graded Gp.11 Spec 6 Nov 42(Cook) to Co ete Establishment.

NX.32449 Pte Laycock W.A. "HQ"Graded Gp.11 Spec 6 Nov 42(Cook) to Co ete Establishment.

STRENGTH- TAKEN ON

VX.65428	Pte	Doyle L.M.	"HQ"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex 2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov
QX.24580	Pte	Bland T.M.	"HQ	M/in	T.O.S. Ex 2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov
QX.29159	Pte	McKenzie R.	"B"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex.2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov
TX.4889	Pte	Bradshaw H.G.W.	"B"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex.2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov
VX.66946	Pte	Boyle J.	"B"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex.2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov
NX.85015	Pte	Morris E.	"B"	M/in	T.O.S. Ex 2/1 Docks Opg Coy 4 Nov

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.48941	Pte	Patterson D.E.	"C"	Evacuted to 119 AGH. Ex Kahlin (C.C 9/11/42
NX.26209	Pte	Merry A.A.	"C"	Evacuated to119 AGH. Ex Kahlin (C.C 9/11/42 (Posted to "X" LIST)
NX.10496	Pte	Monk O.E.	"HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin (C.C.S.) 9/11/42

INTER -COY TRANSFER

NX.16680 Pte Whitney J.T. "D" to "HQ" 9/11/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 296 — FIELD 10 Nov/42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut C.F. DOWNES
Next for Duty	Lieut A.S. PRITCHARD
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl/ LONG J.B.
Next for Duty	Cpl/ PLUMRIDGE F.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "D" COY

ANTI= AIRCRAFT : At all Battalion Parades including church parades 2 Pl will provide A A LMG protection.

(A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

NOTICE

CONCERT: Combined Concert for personnel of Navy, 2/14 Aust Fd Regt and 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn MYILLY POINT Friday 13 Nov 42 at 2030 hrs.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.4336	L/Sgt	Mawer	K.W.O.	"HQ"	From to A/Sgt 8 Nov 42 (To Complete Establishment)	

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.70070	Lieut	Swain	J.S.	"A"	To No 2 Junior Offs Course	9/11/42
NX.86060	Lieut	BannisterM.K.		"B"	To No 2 Junior Offs Course	9/11/42
NX.46733	Lieut	Marsh	B.K.	"C"	To No 2 Junior Offs Course	9/11/42
NX.49785	Pte	Rigby	H.J.	"C"	Duty Winnellie	9/11/42
NX.79104	Pte	Smith	E.	"A"	Duty Winnellie	9/11/42

TRANSFERS

NX.56082	Sgt	Moss	W.H.	"BnHQ"	Transferred to A.A.M.C. ~~to Complete Establishment~~	10/11/42
NX.47364	Pte	Brown	A.V.	"BnHQ"	Transferred to A.A.M.C. ~~to Complete Establishment~~	10/11/42
NX.55965	Pte	Sullivan	W.F.	"BnHQ"	Transferred to A.A.M.C. ~~To Complete Establishment~~	10/11/42

ATTACHMENTS

NX.56082	Sgt	Moss	W.H.	"BnHQ"	From A.A.M.C.	10/11/42
NX.47364	Pte	Brown	A.V.	"BnHQ"	From A.A.M.C.	10/11/42
NX.55965	Pte	Sullivan	W.F.	"BnHQ"	From A.A.M.C.	10/11/42

INTER= COY TRANSFERS

NX.42317	Pte	Clarke	N.E.	"A"	to "Bn HQ"	10/11/42
NX.20876	Pte	Clarke	E.V.	"A"	to "Bn HQ" (Regt Police)	10/11/42
NX.67950	Pte	Chester	F.H.	"A"	to "BnHQ" " "	10/11/42
NX.33865	Pte	Jacobs	J.	"BnHQ"	to HQ	10/11/42
NX.55965	Pte	Nicholls	E.H.	"BnHQ"	to "HQ"	10/11/42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.55365	Pte	McQuillan	T.J.	"C"	Transferred from 121 AGH. to 111 Con Depot.	4/11/42

(For Information Only)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

STANDING ORDERS (WAR)

By

LT-COL J McCARTY M C

Comd 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

Section 1

Application of Standing Orders

1. The object of these orders is to reduce operation orders in length, this enabling time to be saved.

2. These Standing Orders will be applied to all collective training, so that in war, they become second nature.

3. Modifications of these orders, rendered necessary by special circumstances, will be included in Operation Orders. Permanent alterations will be notified in the form of amendments.

Section 2

Security

4. General

(a) All ranks will exercise constant care to prevent leakage of information through indiscreet conversation in public places, or in the presence of any strangers, whether in uniform or not, on topics directly or indirectly connected with operations. Disclosure, even amongst relatives and friends while on home leave, of impending movements of themselves or their units, is forbidden.

(b) Orders, official documents and marked maps, will not be carried into action, except such as are indispensable to the operation in hand. Any such papers or maps taken into action will be destroyed and any markings on Talc Coverings to maps rubbed out, when there is risk of capture. The same applies to any private papers which may give indications of the location of the unit or of the state of affairs at home.

(c) Documents, maps and secret and confidential papers will not be left lying about in offices, tents or billets. Those in charge of offices will ensure that all drafts of orders, stencils, waste paper etc are destroyed by burning.

(d) All documents, maps etc taken from enemy PW or enemy dead, or documents, maps, etc captured in any other way, will be immediately sent to Bn IO.

(e) Cameras and personal diaries will not be taken into the field.

(f) Officers are responsible that all ranks under their comd are familiar with FSFB Pam No 3 1939 Sec 16 to 26.

5. Security Officer

The Bn IO will act as Security Officer for his unit (see Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, Pam No 2 1939 Sec 11), when battle is joined. During periods of training a senior officer nominated by CO will act as Security Officer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 297 FIELD 11 Nov42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut A.A. PRITCHARD
Next for Duty	Lieut G.L. CARTER
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl/ PLUMRIDGE F
Next for Duty	A/Cpl/ FERGUSON L.T.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "A"COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Par Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT

NX.65634 L/Sgt Andersen W "HQ" Ex No 7 MR & FD Course 10/11/42

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.70121	L/Cpl	Rise	L.D. "D"	Promoted A/Cpl 4 Nov 42 To Complete Estab
NX.51089	Pte	Woodcock	E.R."D"	Appt'd L/Cpl 4 Nov 42 To Complete Estab.
NX.36209	A/Cpl	Oakes	H.W."C"	Substantive as Cpl 10/11/42
NX.65981	A/Cpl	Parker	A.G. "C"	Substantive as Cpl 10/11/42

TRADE GROUPINGS

NX.80276 Pte Clarke E.V. "BnHQ" Relinguishes Spec Gp.3 (Concreter) 11/11/42

NX.87950 Pte Chester F.H. "BnHQ" Relinguishes Spec Gp.3 (Concreter) 11/11/42

INTER-COY TRANSFER

NX.45597 Pte Green F. "B" to "HQ" 11/11/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

I. O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

A.M.F. A.C. [illegible]

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 2 — No 206 — [illegible] 12 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut G.L. CARTER
Next for Duty — Lieut C.H. BURNABY

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — A/Cpl/ FERGUSON L.T.
Next for Duty — Cpl/ BARCLAY J.E.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "B" COY

COMPETITION :

A prize of one guinea is offered for the best set of verses for the Regimental March tune "ON THE QUARTER DECK" (Kenneth J ALFORD) Entries should be submitted by 22 Nov 42

(SGD) A.J. WOOD CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AMF

NOTICE

CONCERT :

Combined Concert MYILLY POINT Friday 13 Nov 42 at 2030 hrs

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTION & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.58337 A/Cpl Tait R.A.J. "D" Rank Substantive as Cpl 7/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.70070 Lieut Swain J.S. "A" Ex.No 2 Junior Offs Course 11/11/42
NX.79104 Pte Smith E. "A" Ex. Duty Wimmera 11/11/42
NX.29056 A/Sgt McGrath J.S. "C" To No 8 MR & FS Course 12/11/42
NX.26057 L/Cpl Turnbull F.J. "HQ" RESULTS No 2 Inf Anti-Tank Crse QUALIFI

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.2[illegible]67 Pte Smith L.J. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin (C.C.S.) 12/11/42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.10299 Pte Gillogly L.A. "B" Neglect to obey BRO No 117 of 7 May 42.
A.A. SEC 11
AWARD ADMONITION 12/11/42

NX.[illegible]863 Pte Gore S.F. "C" Absenting himself without leave from 24 May 42 till 3 June 42 (10 Days)
A.A Sec 15 (1)
AWARD FINED £6 with FORFEITURE 10 days Pay 12/11/42

NX.66011 Pte Walsh P.J.H. "D" Conduct to the prejudice of good Order & Mil Discp.
A.A. Sec 40
AWARD FINED 5/- 12/11/42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

ART 1 No 299 Nov 42

UTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut A.S. PRITCHARD
Next for Duty	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl. BARCLAY J.E.
Next for Duty	Cpl. McKENZIE S.A.R.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "HQ" NCY

HURCH PARADE :1. Bn Church Parade SUNDAY 15 Nov 42 at 1900 hrs near EAST END of CIVIL DROME.
2. R.C. Church Parade 1000 hrs at PARAP Camp

(SGD) A.C.WOOD)
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

ECONDMENTS

NX.70788	Major	Tuckwell	C	"BnHQ"	For	Duty	to	23	Aust	Inf	Trg Bn 12/11
NX.70789	Capt	Prowse	K.J.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11
NX.70792	Lieut	Barbour	P.H.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11
NX.70070	Lieut	Swain	J.S.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11
NX.67530	Lieut	Hogan	C.C.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11
NX.76160	Lieut	Silcox	G.W.	"HQ"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11
NX.19158	Lieut	Page	P.C.	"HQ"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11

RANSFERS

NX.57294	Pte	Wickson	E.J.	"A"	Trans	to	23	Aust	Inf	Trg	Bn 13/11/42
NX.56352	"	Edwards	J.W.H.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.8340	"	Owen	R.F.	"HQ"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.25779	Sgt	Hickson	R.R.B.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
QX.16135	Sgt	Hoffie	A.V.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.31788	Sgt	MacLeod	N.A.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.36416	Cpl	Horsley	R.W.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.58337	Cpl	Tait	R.A.J.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.36374	Cpl	Plumridge	F.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.47180	Cpl	Hockley	V.H.	"HQ"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.31878	Cpl	McColl	M.D.	"HQ"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.45431	Cpl	Lang	J.E.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.67462	Cpl	Norris	J.S.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.47799	Cpl	Ellem	R.A.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.33641	A/Cpl	Hamer	J.R.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.33775	A/Cpl	Costelloe	J.M.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.36400	L/Cpl	Heath	A.S.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.34508	L/Cpl	Lewis	N.V.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42
NX.56918	L/Cpl	Carroll	G.L.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13/11/42

CHOOLS & COURSES - RESULTS NTF - TRG SCHOOL

NX.54938	Pte	Charlton	J.E.	"A"	No 7 & 7 A Cooking Course	QUALIFIED
NX.71958	Pte	Haslan	J.	"B"	No 7 & 7 A Cooking Course	QUALIFIED
NX.24330	Pte	Miller	J.	"C"	No 7 & 7 A Cooking Course	QUALIFIED
NX.77879	Pte	Sullivan	N.P.	"A"	No 8 & 9 Aust - Malaria Course	QUALIFIED
NX.49871	A/Sgt	Greenaway	C.F.	"BnHQ"	No 3 Adv Hygiene Course	QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

A M R [illegible]

[illegible] FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY M C

Commanding

2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 300 FIELD 14 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut	L.E. MORGAN
Next for Duty	Lieut	V.S. LLOYD
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl.	McKENZIE S.A.R.
Next for Duty	A/Cpl.	ROBSON G.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "C" COY	

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

NOTICES

CONCERT : Repeat performance Concert MYILLY POINT 2030 hrs Monday 16 Nov 4[illegible]

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

NX.31632	WO 11	McCabe	F	"C" to "B"	Coy
NX.52098A/WO 11		Eastburn	E.C.	"B" to "A"	Coy
NX.57144	Sgt	Denny	A.G.	"A" to "D"	Coy
NX.30389	Sgt	Thompson	J.M.	"D" to "HQ"	Coy

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON Struck off "X" LIST

NX.55071	Pte	Westerberg	I.J.	"D"	M/in T.O.S. Ex. ETFARD	12/11/42
NX.10372	Pte	Joyce	W.	"B"	M/in T.O.S. Ex. ETFARD	12/11/42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.56620	A/Sgt	Smith	A.A.	"A"	Discharged from Kahlin (CCS) 13/11/[illegible]
NX.47478	L/Cpl	Parker	L.	"C"	Admitted to Kahlin (CCS) 14/11/42
NX.73766	Pte	Finch	W.G.	"C"	In Kahlin since 8/11/42 (Posted to "X" LIST 14/11/42)
NX.56259	Pte	McMahon	F.S.	"HQ"	In Kahlin since 3/11/42 (Posted to [illegible] LIST 11/11/42)
NX.73114	Pte	Roebuck	C.E.	"A"	To 119 AGH 27/10/42 Posted to X LIS[illegible]
NX.7994	Pte	Miller	J.B.	"C"	To 119 AGH 27/10/42 Posted to X LIS[illegible]

VEHICLES - TAKEN ON STRENGTH 13/11/42

C 15011 FD 1 Ton Van GS

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.58043	L/Sgt	Pynor	W.E.	"Bn HQ"	Promoted A/Sgt 27 Oct 42 To Complet[illegible] Establishment.
NX.53798	A/Cpl	Sinderberry	P.	"B"	Rank substantive as Cpl 13 Nov 42
NX.51229	Pte	Prettyman	F.	"Bn HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl 27 Oct 42 To Compl[illegible] Establishment.
NX.55094	L/Cpl	Dunstone	A.R.	"D"	Promoted A/Cpl 14 Nov 42 Vice Cpl T[illegible] R A J Trans 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
NX.55907	Pte	Splatt	A.H.	"D"	Apptd L/Cpl 14 Nov 42 Vice L/Cpl Dunstone Prom A/Cpl.

TRADE GROUPINGS

NX.51229	A/Cpl	Prettyman	F	"Bn HQ"	Relinquishes as Spec [illegible] 27 Oct 42 Promoted A/Cpl

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

FIELD
15 Nov 42

PART I — No 301

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut V.S. LLOYD
Next for Duty — Lieut C.B. BURNABY

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — Cpl. SINDERBERRY P.
Next for Duty — Cpl. BAILLIE A.G.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "D" Coy

COURT OF INQUIRY :

Ref BRO 236 of 10 Sep 42 the Court of Inquiry into the accident to NX.49418 Pte ELDER D.P. will be reconstituted as follows :-

Major D.E. Macinnis — PRESIDENT
Capt D.G. Cameron — MEMBER
Lieut G.J. Carter — MEMBER

(SGD) A.G.WOOD
CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT — **Struck off "X" LIST** — 15 Nov 42

NX.55088 Sgt Sandell A.E.H. "B" Ex, No 25 OTS Course BONEGILLA
NX.56840 Sgt Gulliver G.G. "HQ" Ex, No 25 OTS Course BONEGILLA

STRENGTH = TAKEN ON

NX.79288 Pte Cooper E.T. "HQ" M/in T.O.S. Ex, NTFARD 14 Nov 42

INTER = COY TRANSFERS

NX.30389	Sgt	Thompson	J.M.	"HQ"	to	"A"	14 Nov42
NX.55088	Sgt	Sandell	A.E.H.	"D"	to	"B"	15 Nov42
NX.27599	S/Sgt	Conyard		"HQ"	to	"HQ"	15 Nov42
NX.10296	Pte	Curtis		"C"	to	"A"	14 Nov42
NX.36434	Pte	Wardman	G.E.J.	"HQ"	to	"BnHQ"	M.T. 15 Nov 42
NX.41069	Pte	Chalmers	H.N.	"HQ"	to	"BnHQ"	M.T. "
NX.72632	Pte	Bowen	H.H.	"HQ"	to	"BnHQ"	M.T. "
NX.27626	L/Sgt	WoodlandsR	H.	"HQ"	to	"BnHQ"	Pay Sgt "
NX.46782	Pte	Jurd	C.F.	"HQ"	to	"A"	M.T. "
NX.69961	Pte	Gurran	W.	"HQ"	to	"A"	Cook "
DX.706	Pte	Chesson	E.L.	"HQ"	to	"A"	Cook "

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.56337 L/Cpl Smith R.J. "D" — Promoted A/Cpl 14 Nov 42 Vice Cpl Lond J.B. Trans 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn
NX.45535 Pte Young A.T. "D" — Apptd L/Cpl 14 Nov 42 Vice L/Cpl Smith Promoted A/Cpl.
NX.78537 Pte Wyssenbach E. "D" — Apptd L/Cpl 14 Nov 42 ~~Vice L/Cpl [illegible] (Leave South)~~ Tk

Lce L/Cpl Turnbull [illegible] as A/Tk

INTER-COY TRANSFERS (Cont'd)

NX.35632	Pte	Vennell		"C"	to	"B"	XxxxM.T. 15 Nov
NX.53471	Cpl	Stapleton	W.	"HQ"	to	"B"	Cook 15 Nov42
NX.34406	Pte	Ironsides	J.	"HQ"	to	"B"	Cook "
NX.[illegible]	Pte	[illegible]y	R.L.	"HQ"	to	"B"	M.XT. "
NX.26365	Pte	Thompson	D.W.	"HQ"	to	"C"	Cook "
NX.41185	Pte	Merchant	K.G.	"HQ"	to	"D"	M.T. "
NX.56892	Pte	Poole	L.R.	"HQ"	to	"D"	Cook "
NX.45725	Pte	Stores	T.J.	"HQ"	to	"D"	Cook "

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

L. O.

AWM2020.71.9083
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

HQ

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J. McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 302 — FIELD 16 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut C B BUNNABY
Next for Duty — Lieut C F Downes

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — Cpl BAILLIE A G
Next for Duty — " Henry G W

BN RUNNER — Detailed by "A" Coy

A C WOOD Capt
Adjt.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS AND COURSES

NX.12645	Maj	MacInnis	"Bn HQ"	To No 2 Japanese Course 15.11.42
NX.45196	Pte	Boulton S L	"A"	To No 1 Draughtsmans Course "
NX.42317	"	Clarke N E	"Bn HQ"	Duty Winnellie 15.11.42
NXM.272634	"	Fox I R	"HQ"	To No 1 Fitters (Gun) School 15.11.42

HOSP ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.73766	Pte	Finch W G	"C"	Trans Mahlin to 119 AGH 16.11.42
NX.66258	"	McMahon F E	"HQ"	" " "
NX.66067	"	Smith L T	"HQ"	" " " posted to "X" List
NX.10496	"	Monk O E	"HQ"	Trans Mahlin to 119 AGH 16.11.42 posted to "X" List

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Section 3

Command and Control

6. When a Comd is away from the unit or sub-unit, the next senior in rank will assume temporary comd.

7. Comd of transport is vested in the TO. If "A" and "B" Echelons are separated, either the TO or the T Sgt will be in comd of "A" Echelon when grouped, and the QM in charge of "B" Echelon tpt.

8. Battle Procedure

(a) The following terms will be used for both Bn and Coys :-

R Group (R Gp) - The Comds Group
O Group (O Gp) - The subordinate comds and staff
F Group (F Gp) - The main (or fighting) body of the unit
T Group (T Gp) - The tpt not required with F Group

(b) The composition of the above groups will be :-

	Personnel
R Gp	CO and IO
	or Adjt
	Sig Offr
	DRs (2)
O Gp	CO and IO
	or Adjt
	OsC Rifle Coys
	OC HQ Coy
	Sig Offr
	OC 3 (Mortar) Pl
	OC 4 (Carrier) Pl
	OC 5 (Pioneer) Pl
	TO
	DRs (2)
	Orderlies (as required)

Mechanical tpt will always be reduced to a minimum.

(c) When verbal orders are being given, any offrs not required, and the orderlies and drivers, will remain out of hearing under cover.

(d) When R and O Gps are called for, to recommoitre a new position in a withdrawal, units and sub-units will not send Comds but their representatives. It will also generally be advisable to send larger parties. Unless otherwise ordered the party will consist of :-

Bn 2 i/c
2 i/cs of Coys
Pl Sgts
One man per sec
2 Int Sec personnel
Sig Sgt and 2 Signm.

(e) During an advance, when the Bn is to take up an outpost position, or a position in reserve, for the night, and the advance is likely to be continued during the night or early the following morning, the following procedure will be adopted :

The position being taken up for the night will be reconnoitred by, and occupied under orders given by, the Bn 2 i/c, 2 i/cs of Coys and Pl Sgts. Comds (of Bn, Coys and Pls) will remain free to enable them to look ahead for the next phase in the advance, and make any reconnaissance required.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 303 FIELD 17 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut	C.F. DOWNES
Next for Duty	Lieut	E.D. YATES
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl.	HENRY W.G.
Next for Duty	Cpl.	McKINNON A.L.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "B" COY	

GREEN ENVELOPES : Attention is drawn to para 13 of NT Force Unit Censorship Instruction :-

(a) Green envelopes are issued for the transmission of letters relating to private and family affairs only.

(b) The certificate as to contents printed on the face of the envelope must be signed by the sender.

(c) All ranks may use one green envelope per week. A soldier drawing an envelope which he does not use cannot give it to someone else. In no case may a soldier use more than one in the course of 10 days.

(d) The censorship regulations apply to correspondence in green envelopes in just the same manner as to all other correspondence, except that they are handed in sealed and are not franked in Units but will be stamped with the Unit Censor Stamp.

(e) Writers may enclose up to three of their own letters, each in a separate ordinary envelope, These letters will be properly addressed and stamped, and will be unsealed. Green envelopes containing more than one letter will be addressed to the "Base Censor".

(f) Green envelopes cannot be registered and should not be used to transmit money, valuables or photographs.

(g) Green envelopes can be sent by air-mail. The ordinary rates of air or surface postage are payable on green to any destination.

(h) The address will be written in the space provided, and the necessary postage stamps affixed in the top right hand corner.

(i) The issue of Green Envelopes is a privelege liable to be withdrawn at any time.

(j) Any misuse of Green Envelopes or infractions of the regulations as to their use will be regarded as serious offences.

(k) Green Envelopes are not to be used as a means of relieving officers from franking duties and Base Censors will report any excessive use of green envelopes by a particular Unit.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.59918	Lieut	Vigar	H.C.	"HQ" Admitted Kahlin Ex, Winnellie Sch. 14 Nov 42
NX.70403	Capt	Docker	E.B.	"BnHQ" Admitted to 119 AGH 16 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES (Cont)

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION RANK

NX.33821	L/Sgt	Simpson	G.H.G.	"D"	Promoted A/Sgt 14 Nov 42 Vice Sgt Thompson JM Trans to "A" Coy
NX.66239	Cpl	Simon	J.T.	"D"	Apptd L/Sgt 14 Nov 42 Vice A/Sgt Simpson Promoted A/Sgt.
NX?47749	Pte	Williams	E.C.	"D"	Apptd L/Cpl 14 Nov 42 Vice L/Cpl Sutton Trans A/Tk Pl.
NX.55233	Cpl	Barraclough	B.W.	"A"	Promoted A/Sgt 15 Nov 42 To Complete Establishment.
NX.31811	Cpl	McKenzie	R.S.	"C"	Promoted A/Sgt 16 Nov 42 Vice Sgt MacLeod Trans 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
NX.60667	Cpl	Martin	W.B.	"C"	Promoted A/Sgt 16 Nov 42 Vice Sgt Hickson Trans 23 Aust Trg Bn.
NX.36465	L/Cpl	O'Grady	T.E.	"C"	Promoted A/Cpl 16 Nov 42 Vice Cpl Norris Trans 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn
NX.41080	L/Cpl	Parkinson	K.W.	"C"	Promoted A/Cpl 16 Nov 42 Vice Cpl McKenzie Prom A/Sgt.
NX.26365	Pte	Thompson	D.W.	"C"	Apptd A/Cpl 16 Nov 42 To Comp Est.

TRADE GROUPING

NX.26365	A/Cpl	Thompson	D.W.	"C"	Relinguishes as Spec Gp.11 16 Nov 42 (Cook) Promoted A/Cpl 16 Nov 42

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

NX.58225	Pte	Carter	G.L.	"BnHQ"	to	"A" Coy	16 Nov 42
NX.18847	Pte	Hold	T.C.	"B"	to	"HQ"	"
NX.46836	Pte	Golds	W.G.	"HQ"	to	"D"	"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

~~NOT TO BE PUBLISHED~~ A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY M C
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART I No 304 FIELD 18 Nov 42

DUTIES : BN ORDERLY OFFICER Lieut A.S. PRITCHARD
Next for Duty Lieut L.E. MORGAN

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT Cpl. McKINNON A.L.
Next for Duty A/Sgt. MAWER K.W.O.

BN RUNNER To be Detailed by "C" COY

CHURCH PARADE : Combined Church Parade CIVIL PROMB 0930 hrs SUNDAY 22 Nov 42.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Phnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRANSFERS
NX.70795 Lieut Yates E.D. "A" Trans to RAN 18/11/42 (Auth HQ NT FORCE)

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS
NX.45798 Pte Stores T.J. "D" Promoted A/Cpl 17 Nov 42 (Cpl-Cook

ATTACHMENTS
NX.77283 Capt McInerney J.C. "BnHQ" From AANC to 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn for Duty as R.M.O. 17/11/42

SCHOOLS & COURSES
NX.31811 A/Sgt McKenzie R.S. "C" To No 9 Fd Works Crse 17/11/42
DX.719 L/Cpl Evans " "B" To No 9 Fd Works Crse 17/11/42
NX.10549 Pte Andrews A.K. "A" To No 2 Anti-Malaria Crse 17/11/42
NX.58098 Sgt Sandell A.E.N. "B" RESULTS No 25 OTS BONEGILLA QUALIFIED
NX.56840 Sgt Gulliver G.G. "HQ"RESULTS No 25 OTS BONEGILLA QUALIFIED
NX.31645 Lieut Downes C.F. "C" RESULTS No 1 Junior Offrs Crse QUALIFIED

TRADE GROUPINGS
NX.58235 Pte Carter G.L. "A" Relinquishes as Spec Cpl1 (Int&Z1) 17 Nov 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES
NX.47975 Pte Lavender R.J. "BnHQ" Trans to Reception Depot 15 Nov Ex. 119 AGH.

INTRA-COY TRANSFER
NX.32380 Sgt Myles J. "D" to "C" Coy 17 Nov 42

PUNISHMENTS
NX.78710 Pte Mahony B.J. "A" OFFENCE :- Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 8 (2) 17 Nov 42
AWARD FINED 10/- Lt-Col
J McCARTY MC

NX.10545 Pte Day E.C.H. "A" OFFENCE :- Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 8 (2) 17 Nov 42
AWARD FINED 10/- Lt-Col
J McCARTY MC

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

A.M.R. & O 1585

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
[illegible] J. McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

FIELD
19 Nov 42

No 305

PART 1

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER. Lieut L.E. MORGAN
Next for Duty Lieut V.S. LLOYD

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT A/Sgt. MAWER R.W.O.
Next for Duty A/Cpl. DUNSTONE A.E.

BN RUNNER To be Detailed by "HQ" COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD)
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn CAPT A.I.F.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.36830 L/Cpl Stewart C.H. "D" Promoted A/Cpl 18 Nov 42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.10309 Pte Lloyd L "HQ" OFFENCE Disobeying a Camp Routine Order.
A.A. Sec 11
AWARD FINED £1 13 Nov 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NTF TRG SCHOOL

NX.65634 L/Sgt Anderson W "HQ" No 7 MR & FS Course QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A M R & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
by
Lt-col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

Part 1 No 306 FIELD
20 Nov 42

DUTIES:

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut V S Lloyd
Next for Duty	Lieut C B Burnaby
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl DUNSTONE A. R.
Next for Duty	Cpl Baker
BN RUNNER	To be detailed by D Coy

CHURCH PARADES

Sunday 22 Nov 42

1. Combined Church Parade CIVIL DROME near Adm Building
Bn RV 0915 hrs intersection of runways
Advance 0920 hrs
Dress as usual except that steel helmet will be carried along on right shoulder strap.

2. R C Church Parade D.O.C. PALAP 1000 hrs.

Sgd A C WOOD Capt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

INTER COMPANY TRANSFERS

NX.53281 Pte Easton R J "A" Coy to Bn HQ 20.11.42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 307 — FIELD 21 Nov 42

DUTIES :	BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut C.B. BURNABY
	Next for Duty	Lieut C.F. Downes
	BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl BAKER L.R.
	Next for Duty	A/Cpl Hession P.
	BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "A" COY
CHURCH PARADE :	Combined Church Parade 22 Nov 42 - Amended time-table : Bn R V 0855 hrs at intersection of run ways.	

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.36209 Cpl Oakes H.W. "C" Appts L/Sgt 19 Nov 42 Vice Sgt Kent
Trans to A/Tk Pl.

STRENGTH- TAKEN ON — Struck off "X" LIST — 19 Nov 42

NX.72996	Pte	Woolbank	M.L.	"D"	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTF. ARD	19 Nov 42
NX.57164	Cpl	Robinson	H.W.	"D"	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTF. ARD	"

REJOINED UNIT

NX.12645	Major	Macinnis	D.E.	"Bn HQ"	Ex No 2 Japanese Crse	21 Nov 42
NX?42317	Pte	Clarke	N.E.	"Bn HQ"	Ex Duty Winnellie	21 Nov 42
NX.29056	A/Sgt	McGrath	J.S.	"C"	Ex.No 8 MR &FS Crse	20 Nov 42
NX.57174	Pte	Beavis	J.B.	"HQ"	Ex. Duty Winnellie	21 Nov 42

TRANSFERS

DX.704 Pte Sanderson H.H. "D" Transfers to S.Aust L of C Area 17 Nov 4
(Auth HQ NT FORCE 2643 of 17 Nov 42

For Information Only

NX.47578 Pte Vickery N.A. "D" Trans to 121 AGH 16 Nov 42
(medical Reasons)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O. 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt- Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 309 FIELD 23 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut	A.S. PRITCHARD
Next for [illegible]	Lieut	L.E. MORGAN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl.	RUSSELL E.J.
Next for Duty	Cpl.	PARKER A.G.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "HQ" COY	

MAIL : A charge of one penny per ounce is now made on all letters carried by rail.
This charge also applies to inter- unit mail in this area.

XMAS TELEGRAMS

Xmas Greetings telegrams must be lodged at Unit or Coy post offices not later than 16 Dec 42.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD Capt
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRADE GROUPINGS

DX.714 Pte Robinson C.B. "B" Relinquished as Gp III (Clerk) 22 Nov 42

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON - Struck off "X" LIST 21 Nov 42

NX.47275 Pte Lavender R.J. "BnHQ" M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTF. A.R.D.

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.26209	Pte	Merry	A.A.	"C" Trans to 121 AGH Ex 119 AGH 20 Nov 42
NX.66253	Pte	McMahon	F.E.	"HQ" Trans to 111 C.D. Ex. 119 AGH 19 Nov 42
NX.66067	Pte	Smith	L.J.	"HQ" Trans to 121 AGH Ex. 119 AGH 20 Nov 42
NX.73766	Pte	Finch	W.G.	"C" Trans to 121 AGH Ex. 119 AGH 20 Nov 42
NX.10496	Pte	Monk	O.E.	"HQ" Trans to 121 AGH Ex 119 AGH 20 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 308 — FIELD 22 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut C.F.DOWNES
Next for Duty — Lieut A.S.PRITCHARD

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — A/Cpl/ HESSION P.
Next for Duty — Cpl. RUSSELL E.J.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "B" COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn — CAPT A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.57009 Pte Satchell W.N. "D" Apptd L/Cpl 20 Nov42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.10483 L/Cpl Tibbett L.S. "D" Ex. Compassionate Leave 22 Nov 42

INTER-COY TRANSFER

DX.714 Pte Robinson C.R. "BnHQ" to "B" Coy 22 Nov 42
NX.30249 " Kelly L.F. " B" to "BnHQ" "

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J Mc CARTY

Commanding

2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 310 — FIELD 24 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
Next for Duty	Lieut C.B. BURNABY
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl. PARKER A.G.
Next for Duty	A/Cpl. SMITH R.J.W.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "C" COY

SICK PARADE : Sick Parade is held daily at 0830 hrs. Form A 46 with names of all personnel attending must be handed in to RAP before this time.

UNIT CENSORSHIP:

1. All personnel are again warned that in correspondence no reference is permitted to air raids, locations, armaments or equipment, movement or other matters of military importance. These are part of the Unit Censorship Instructions with which all ranks must make themselves familiar.

2. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.31931	L/Cpl	Hartley	L.W.	"B"	Promoted A/Cpl	23 Nov 42
NX.10547	Pte	Fone	J.S.	"B"	Promoted A/Cpl	23 Nov 42
NX.34151	Pte	Heyman	H.J.	"B"	Promoted A/Cpl	23 Nov 42
NX.10608	L/Cpl	Forsyth	G.A.	"B"	Promoted A/Cpl	23 Nov 42
NX.41065	L/Cpl	Sutton	A.J.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl	21 Nov 42
NX.26057	L/Cpl	Turnbull	F.J.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl	21 Nov 42
NX.10281	L/Cpl	Bonella	G.H.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl	21 Nov 42
NX.47708	L/Cpl	Fone	S.	"HQ"	Promoted A/Cpl	21 Nov 42
NX.66117	Pte	Howard	A.A.	"B"	Apptd L/Cpl	23 Nov 42
NX.31925	Pte	Hebblewhite	C.A.	"B"	Apptd L/Cpl	23 Nov 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.31648	Pte	Watts	R.M.	"HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin	23 Nov 42
NX.10585	Pte	Simmons	W.R.	"HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin	24 Nov 42
NX.47538	Pte	Summers	E.	"HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin	24 Nov 42
NX.48941	Pte	Petterson	D.E.	"C"	Trans to Reception Camp Ex.119 AGH 22 Nov 42	

SCHOOLS & COURSES — RESULTS

NX.70798	Lieut	Barbour	P.H.	"B"	No 3 Small Arms Crse BONEGILLA QUALIFIED.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 311 — FIELD 25 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut C.B. BURNABY
Next for Duty — Lieut V.S. LLOYD

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — A/Cpl SMITH R.J.W.
Next for Duty — Cpl CALLAHAN J.D.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "D" COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY

NX.70403 Capt Docker E.B. AAMC — Ceases to attached to 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn as R.M.O. 15 16 Nov42

NX.55965 Pte O'Sullivan W.F. AAMC — Ceases to be attached to 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn 25 Nov 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.59916 Lieut Vigar H.C. "HQ" — In Kahlin since 14 Nov 42
Posted to "X" LIST 25 Nov 42

NX.47478 L/Cpl Parker L. "C" — In Kahlin since 14 Nov 42
Posted to "X" LIST 25 Nov 42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.44288 Pte Nicolle E.R. "HQ"

OFFENCE Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.
A.A.Sec 9 (2)
AWARD FINED £2 25 Nov 42 by Lt-Col J McCARTY

REJOINED UNIT

NX.10549 Pte Andrews A.K. "A" Ex. No 2 Anti-Malaria Crse 25 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 312 — FIELD 26 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER — Lieut V.S. LLOYD
Next for Duty — Lieut M.K. BANNISTER

BN ORDERLY SERGEANT — Cpl. CALLAHAN J.D.
Next for Duty — A/Cpl. FORSYTH G.A.

BN RUNNER — To be Detailed by "A"COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

DX.720	Pte	Mills A.E. "C"	Promoted A/Cpl	25 Nov 42
NX.36216	Pte	O'Brien M.P."C"	Apptd L/Cpl	25 Nov 42
NX.45674	Pte	MortimerL.G."C"	Apptd L/Cpl	25 Nov 42
NX.32271	Pte	Pressick C.E."C"	Apptd L/Cpl	25 Nov 42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.45196 Pte Boulton S.L. "A" Ex. No 1 Draughtsmans Course 26 Nov 42

INTER - COY TRANSFER

NX.45196 Pte Boulton S.L. "A" to "Bn HQ" 19 Nov 42

TRADE GROUPINGS

NX.45196 Pte Boulton S.L. "BnHQ" Apptd Spec GP.11 (Intell Duties) 19 Nov 42

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

NX.49362 Pte Morris D.[illegible] "C" anted 7 Days Compassionate Leave [illegible] Nov 42 -(3 with Pay) four without.

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.67941 A/Sgt Jenkins P.W.M."B" RESULTS No 24 OTS Course BONEGILLA QUALIFIED

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES (For Information Only)

NX.54741 Pte Mudie J.H. "HQ" Trans [illegible] Area Commdt KATHERINE 23 Nov 42 Ex. 121 AGH. For Evac Sth.

NX.10422 Pte Dillon T.W. "BnHQ"Discharged from 111 C.D. 19 Nov 42 to NTF. A.R.D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY
Lt-Col J Mc CARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 314 FIELD 28 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut B.K. MARSH
Next for Duty	Lieut B.K. MARSH
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Sgt. KENY F.H.C.
Next for Duty	A/Sgt. MARTIN W.B.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "HQ" COY

GREEN ENVELOPES

1. Recent check censorship has disclosed that the privilege of using Active Service (Green) Envelopes has been abused.

2. All Green Envelopes on issue will be recalled immediately. In future an issue of Green Envelopes is to be made only on personnel application by a soldier to the Commanding Officer. Green Envelopes will be issued only to personnel who require them for urgent private affairs.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

DX. 727	Pte	Robertson	K.M.	"HQ"	Apptd	L/Cpl	26 Nov 42
NX.43934	L/Cpl	Cable	H.A.	"A"	Promoted	A/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.36323	L/Cpl	Bicket	R.A.	"A"	Promoted	A/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.60144	L/Cpl	Clarke	W.L.	"A"	Promoted	A/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.10428	Pte	Tolmie	M.	"A"	Apptd	L/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.21379	Pte	Cruickshank	H.	"A"	Apptd	L/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.30211	Pte	Boyle	W.M.	"A"	Apptd	L/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.46966	Pte	Darcy	L.W.	"A"	Apptd	L/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.25662	Pte	Drinkwater	F.	"A"	Apptd	L/Cpl	24 Nov 42
NX.25955	Pte	Hyde	N.J.	"B"	Apptd	L/Cpl	27 Nov 42

INTER - COY TRANSFER

NX.55767 Pte Hudson J "BnHQ" to "HQ" 28 Nov 42

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON - Struck off "X" LIST 26 Nov 42

NX.73114	Pte	Roebuck	C.E.	"A"	M/in T.O.S.	Ex. NTF A.R.D.
NX.7994	Pte	Miller	J.B.	"C"	M/in T.O.S.	Ex. NTF A.R.D.
NX.10422	Pte	Dillon	T.W.	"BnHQ"	M/in TOS	Ex. NTF A.R.D.
NX.56503	Pte	Topham	H.G.B.	"D"	M/in T.O.S.	Ex. NTF A.R.D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Commanding

2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART I. No 313 FIELD 27 Nov 42

DUTIES :

BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut M.K. BANNISTER
Next for Duty	Lieut B.K. MARSH
BN ORL... SERGEANT	A/Cpl FORSYTH G.A.
Next for Duty	Sgt KEN T F.H.C.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "B" COY

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NT Force Trg School

NX.59916	Lieut	Vigar H.C.	"HQ"	No 2 D & M Course	QUALIFIED
NX.29056	A/Sgt	McGrathJ.S.	"C"	No 8 MR & FS Course	QUALIFIED

REJOINED UNIT

NX.26060	Lieut	Bannis...	M.K.	"B" Ex.	No 2 Junior Offs Crse 26 Nov 42
NX.46733	Lieut	Marsh	B.K.	"C" Ex.	No 2 Junior Offs Crse 26 Nov 42
NX.49785	Pte	Rigby	H.J.	"C" Ex.	Duty Winnellie 26 Nov 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.78528 Pte Chandler M.L. "D" Admitted to Kahlin Hosp 27 Nov 42

SCHEDULE OF COURSES FOR DECEMBER NTF TRG SCHOOL

	COURSE	DURATION	REPORT	PROBABLE ALLOTMENT
No 10	Fd Works Course	14 Days	6 Dec	1 NCO
No 4	Anti-Malaria Course	6 Days	6 Dec	1 Man
No 1	Intelligence Course	14 Days	6 Dec	1 Man
No 9	Cooking Course	28 Days	6 Dec	
No 6	Sec Leaders Course	30 Days	9 Dec	7 NCO's
No 6	Stretcher Bearers Crse	10 Days	11 Dec	2 Men
No 11	Map Reading Course	9 Days	13 Dec	1 Senior NCO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A M R & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
by
Lt-col J McCarty
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 315 Field 29 Nov 42

DUTIES	BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut C F DOWNES
	Next for Duty	Lieut G H MARSH
	BN ORDERLY SGT	A/Sgt MARTIN W B
	Next for Duty	A/Cpl SALMON W P
	BN RUNNER	To be detailed "D" Coy

CHURCH PARADE Bn Church Parade 1900 hrs 29 Nov 42 CIVIL DROME
Advance 1850

(Sgd) A C WOOD Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT

NX.34343	Lieut	SCOTFORD H E	"HQ"	Ex (Second Aust Army School (Intelligence Course No 117
QX.1399	"	HOBSON R W	"D"	Ex No 1 Jnr Offr Course (Instr)
NX.69212	Pte	STEWART W R	"D"	Ex Duty Winnellie

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON (Struck off [illegible] List)

NX.56362	Pte	McQUILLAN T J	"C"	M/In TOS ex 6 Aust Div Rec Camp & 111 Conv Dep 28 Nov 42

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

NX.31648	Pte	WATTS R M	"HQ"	Trans from Kahlin to 119 AGH Posted to X List 27 Nov 42

PART 1 (Continued)

PERSONNEL ATTENDING SCHOOLS

Students attending Schools and Courses must report properly clothed and equipped. NO person will be allowed to proceed to school unless his clothing is neat and in a good state of repair.

Sgd A C WOOD Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
~~ROUTINE~~ ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 316 — FIELD 30 Nov 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"D" COY
Next for Duty	"A" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut B.K. MARSH
Next for Duty	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl. ROBSON S
Next for Duty	A/Sgt. SMITH A.A.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	To be Detailed "D" COY
Next for Duty	A/Cpl. CLARKE W.L.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "D" Coy

DUTIES : Daily at 1800 hrs from 1 Dec 42 duty Coy will mount a guard of 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl, 13 OR at 51 MILE camp.
Tour of Duty : Retreat to Retreat.
Posts : Bn HQ, QM Store, Amn dump, Main gate.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NTF TRG SCHOOL

NX.47708	A/Cpl	Fone S.	To 3 Anti-Tank Crse 29 Nov42
DX.727	L/Cpl	Robertson KM	To 3 Anti-Tank Crse 29 Nov42

NOTICE

CONCERT : Concert at RAAF Monday 30 Nov 42 at 2000 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

01

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF | WAR DIARY (Summing up) | 1 - 30 Nov

ORGANISATION: The change from Pnr to Inf Establishment was completed. There was also marked decrease in the strength of unit's offrs corps caused by sending 7 Offrs South to the unit's coy in 23 Trg Bn. For posting of offrs see encl. Regimental List.

TRAINING : See Comd Offr's Report (enclosed)

STRENGTH : as at 30 Nov

Coy:	Effective:	NoN-Effective:	Total:
A	2/ 89	-/ 4	2/ 93
B	2/ 90	-/ 2	2/ 92
C	4/ 86	-/ 4	4/ 90
D	4/ 96	-/ 6	4/102
HQ	6/256	-/12	6/268
BnHQ	5/ 59	-/ 2	5/ 61
Total: 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	23/676	-/30	23/706

Out of the Non- Effective -/3 in hospital.

HEALTH : See Medical Report by RMO (encl).

Encls: Comdg Offr's Report
Regimental List
Medical Report

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Commanding Officers remarks for War Diary for month of Nov 42.

Personnel

During the month unit strength was maintained and without seriously depleting coys it was possible to fully man the newly formed A Tk pl. A Staff for unit coy in 23 Trg Bn was sent South. This reduced the strength by 7 Offrs 16 NCOs 3 OR . . The unit at present is very short of officers but as forms A 22 have been forwarded to higher authority for replacements this deficiency should soon be corrected.

Training

As in months Oct & Sep the unit was employed on 4 days field works and 2 days trg per week. Compressors were made available to the unit and shift work was done to keep the compressors employed. Owing to the limited time available it was not possible to do more than weapon trg, individual trg and range practices.

Hygiene

It is interesting to note the medical report for the month. Total new sick was again consistently high and the incidence of diarrhoea was the highest since July. This can largely be attributed to very bad garbage destruction within the Fortress by units other than this. Flies were extremely bad because of the bad garbage destruction. In September this unit offered to erect a garbage destructor for the area but the offer was rejected. Three months later the same bad scheme was in operation despite frequent protests by this unit.

Field Works

Progress was made in the bn locality area which is completely wired in, approaches mined, weapon pits dug, and water drums set into weapon pits. Much development and clearing was done on the right sector of the area to be occupied by 19 Emp Coy.

Equipment

Advice notes were to hand stating that TSMG and Bren guns would be brought to establishment early in Dec. At the end of the month the unit had nearly half its equipment of these weapons. Further carriers were also expected early in Dec.

General

Instructions were received that 23/21 Aust Inf Bn were to relieve the unit which is under Fortress Comd. A later instruction was given that this unit would become a component of 3 Aust Inf Bde on 1 Dec and be relieved by the 10/48 Aust Inf Bn. This is very pleasing to the unit which needs further field trg.

J McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn
14 Nov 42

REGIMENTAL LIST

Number	Rank	Name	Date of Appt	Posting
NX.61	Lt-col	J McCarty MC	8 Mar 42	C O
NX.70786	Major	C Tuckwell	1 Feb 41	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.70828	Major	L W Osborne	8 Jun 42	O C "HQ" Coy
NX.12645	Major	D E Macinnis	28 Mar 42	Bn 2 i/c
NX.70697	Capt	J K Callinan	1 Feb 41	O C "C" Coy
NX.70672	Capt	D G Cameron	28 Sep 42	O C "D" Coy
NX.70789	Capt	K J Prowse	28 Sep 42	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.70269	Capt	E.J.Smith	28 Sep 42	2 i/c "D" Coy
NX.12471	Capt	E E Pomroy	19 Apr 42	O C "A" Coy
NX.60503	Capt	A C Wood	30 Jun 42	Adjt
NX.34747	Lieut	G L Carter	26 Apr 40	2 i/c "A" Coy
NX.70842	Lieut	V S Lloyd	2 Jul 40	Comd 4 Pl.
NX.70795	Lieut	E D Yates	2 Jul 40	Pl. Comd
NX.70792	Lieut	P H Barbour	16 Jul 40	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.70830	Lieut	J Craggs	26 Aug 40	Q.M.
NX.68374	Lieut	J W Carey	28 Feb 41	O C "B" Coy
NX.71025	Lieut	H.R Kenworthy	8 Mar 41	I.O.
NX.67530	Lieut	G C Hogan	1 May 41	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.34343	Lieut	H E Scotford	1 Jul 41	Sig Officer
NX.68308	Lieut	A S Pritchard	1 Jul 41	A/ Gas Officer
NX.76160	Lieut	G W Silcox	9 Jul 41	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.19158	Lieut	R C Page	9 Jul 41	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.59916	Lieut	H C Vigar	9 Jul 41	T.O.
QX.1399	Lieut	R W Hobson DCM	15 Apr 42	Pl Comd
TX.579	Lieut	C.B.Burnaby	15 Apr 42	Pl. Comd
NX.31543	Lieut	C.F.Downes	1 May 41	Pl.Comd
NX.68993	Lieut	L E Morgan	17 Dec 41	Pl.Comd
NX.70070	Lieut	J S Swain	17 Dec 41	Seconded 23 Inf Trg Bn
NX.46733	Lieut	B K Marsh	2 Jun 41	Pl.Comd
NX.26060	Lieut	M K Bannister	16 Jun 42	Pl.Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
3 Dec 42.

MEDICAL REPORT - NOVEMBER 1942

	Nov	Oct	Sep	Aug	Jul	Jun
Total new sick	198	207	109	197	362	521
Evacuated to Hosp	18	28	22	59	75	84
Diarrhoea	29	13	4	10	108	113

Of new sick - 47 were dental cases.
" " " - 10 were personnel of attached units.
Of cases evacuated to hospital - one was from attached unit.

The incidence of diarrhoea was high - the distribution of cases was:

Bn HQ	5	or approx	7.6 %	of strength
HQ Coy	10	"	3.6 %	"
A Coy	3	"	3	"
B Coy	8	"	8	"
C Coy	1	"	1	"
D Coy	2	"	2	"

Diarrhoea This incidence of diarrhoea was partially governed by the weather and proximity of Fortress garbage dump; and also laxity on the part of cook house staffs was a contributing factor.

Ear Disease There were 12 cases of ext/otitis, which is not high.

Mild Pyrexia Under this general heading were 27 cases, which is a large figure. Any attempt on my part to account for this would be mere conjecture.

Skin Diseases

Tinea accounted for 9 cases
There were also 23 cases of foot disabilities - these were all case under the heading of blisters.
Rashes accounted for 15 cases.
Thus there could be grouped under the heading - Theoretically preventable skin diseases 47 cases.

DENTAL CASES : There were 47 cases but this figure is only a small part of number requiring urgent dental treatment. It is hoped to have a dentist working in the unit shortly.

Innoculation : During the month TT and TAB injections were completed.

Capt R M O
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 20 Nov 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Major	NX.12645	Macinnis D.E.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	REJOINED UNIT	21 Nov 42	Ex. No 2 Japanese Course. ED
Lieut	NX.70792	Barbour P.H.	"	SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS	No 3 Small Arms Crse BONEGILLA-	QUALIFI
Lieut	NX.59916	Vigar H.C.	"	HOSP,ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES	25 Nov42	In Kahlin since 14 Nov42 "X"LIS
Lieut	NX.59916	Vigar H.C.	"	SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS	No 2 D & M Course	QUALIFIED
Lieut	NX.26060	Bannister M.K.	"	REJOINED UNIT	26 Nov42	Ex. No 2 Junior Offs Course
Lieut	NX.46733	Marsh B.K.	"	" "	26 Nov42	Ex. No 2 Junior Offs Course

A C Wood Capt
for Signature of Commanding Officer. (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 27 Nov 42

SERIAL 105 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

FORTRESS COMMAND NT. FORCE
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. FIELD *Unit.*

27 Nov 42
WE 34 - 858 - 892
11/12/3

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

105/5

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

69th AIF - 1 CMF

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			1 Fitters (Gun) Gp1			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp 3	13		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp.2		
23 Cooks Gp 2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			1 Tailors (Cpl) Gp.3		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			3 Mechanics, M.T. Gp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Gp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sgts	2							
Ptes		182						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	16	182		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.*

T.C.Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt *Signature of Commander.*

FORTRESS COMMAND NT.FORCE
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Date of Despatch 27 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 27 Nov 42 19 (Date).

691 A.I.F.
1 C.M.F.

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

WE 11/12/3 34 - 958 - 892

105/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1	W.Os. Class I.	1		
7	W.Os. Class II.	5		2 S/Sgt Caterer in 2 Fld WO II
	Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
5	Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sgt [Tailor on old WE (1)]	
36	Serjeants	33		3
76	Corporals	66		10
733	Troopers, Privates, &c.	580	15 (Spec)	168
858	TOTALS	692	17	183

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	AAPC		
1 Sgt	AAOC CORPS TROOPS		
1 Sgt	AAOC		
1 Sgt	NT FORCE POSTAL UNIT		
2 Sgts	AAMC		
1 Pte	AAMC		
3 Ptes	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	WO II	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	[illegible] TENDER 21 Aust Inf Trg Bn FIELD
NX.34115	Sgt	Bray W.J.	"	No 26 OTS BONEGILLA

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

105/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/5
34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. FIELD (Unit) 27 Nov 42

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	5		5
Lieutenants	13		7
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	21		13

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Major	DE Macinnis	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Nov42	Ex No 2 Japanese Course
Lieut	N.K.Bannister	"	26 Nov42	Ex No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	B.K.Marsh	"	26 Nov42	Ex.No 2 Junior Offs Crse

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	Vigar H.C.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	25 Nov42	In Kahlin since 14 Nov42 Posted to "X" LIST

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. 27 Nov 42

WE 11/12/3 34- 858 - 892

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

105/5

ALD A.I.F.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	2 Personal Number.	3 Name and Initials.	4 APPOINTMENT Corps.	5 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX. 61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W. OSborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E. Macinnis	2 i/c	"	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E. Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34747	G.L. Carter	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Q.M.	"	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	I.O.	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	R.E. Scotford	Pl. Comd	NO	Army School SEYMOUR
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S. Pritchard	Pl. Comd	Yes	
T/ Lieut	QX.1399	R.W. Hobson DCM	Pl. Comd	NO	No 1 Junior Offs Cr as INSTRUCTOR
T/ Lieut	TX.579	C.B. Burnaby	Pl. Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F. Downes	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K. Bannister	Pl. Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17 Feb 41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77283	J.C. McInerney	AAMC	17 Nov42	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD
(*Unit.*)

A C Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt (*Signature of Commander.*)

27 Nov 42
(*Date of Despatch.*)

FORTRESS COMMAND NT. FORCE
(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 13 Nov 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Major	NX.12645	Macinnis D.E.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	SCHOOLS & COURSES	15/11/42	To No 2 Japanese Course.
Lieut	NX.59916	Vigar H.C.	"	HOSP,ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES	14/11/42	Admitted to Kahlin (CCS) Ex. Winnellie School.
Lieut	NX.70795	Yates E.D.	"	TRANSFERS	18/11/42	Trans to RAE (Authority NT FORCE)
Lieut	NX.31543	Downes C.F.	"	SCHOOLS & SCHOOLS RESULTS		No 1 Junior Offs Course QUALIFIED

A C Wood Capt
for Signature of Commanding Officer (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD

Date 20 Nov 42

SERIAL 104 SHEET 1

FORTRESS COMMAND NT.FORCE
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF 20 Nov 42

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

ALL A.I.F. WE. 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892

104/5

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	2 Personal Number.	3 Name and Initials.	4 APPOINTMENT Corps.	5 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX.61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	YES	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E.Macinnis	2/c 2 i/c	NO	No 2 Japanese Course
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W.Osborne	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K.Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G.Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J.Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E.Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C.Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34787	G.L.Carter	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S.Lloyd	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Q.M.	"	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W.Carey	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R.Kenworthy	I.O.	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E.Scotford	Pl.Comd	NO	Army School SEYMOUR
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S.Pritchard	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.59916	H.C.Vigar	T.O.	NO	Kahlin Hosp.
T/ Lieut	QX.1399	R.W.Hobson DCM	Pl.Comd	NO	No 1 Junior Offs Crse as Instructor.
T/Lieut	TX.579	C.B.Burnaby	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F.Downes	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E.Morgan	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K.Marsh	Pl.Comd	NO	No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K.Bannister	Pl.Comd	NO	No 2 Junior Offs Crse

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17/2/41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77283	J.C.McInerney	A.A.M.C.	17/11/42	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD
(*Unit.*)

A.C.Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt (*Signature of Commander.*)

20 Nov 42
(*Date of Despatch.*)

FORTRESS COMMAND NT. FORCE
(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

690 A.I.F.
1 C.M.F.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 20 Nov 42 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

104/5

WE. 11/12/3 34- 858 - 892

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1		
7 W.Os. Class II.	5		2 S/Sgt (Caterer) in lieu WO II
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
5 Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sgt Tailor on old WE	
36 Serjeants	33		3
76 Corporals	56		20
733 Troopers, Privates, &c.	589	16 (Spec)	160
858 TOTALS	691	* 18	*185

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	AAPC		
1 Sgt	AAOC CORPS TROOPS		
1 Sgt	AAOC		
1 Sgt	NT FORCE POSTAL UNIT		
2 Sgts	AAMC		
2 Ptes	AAMC		
3 Ptes	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	WO 11	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	Showground SYDNEY

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

20 Nov 42
WE 34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.* 11/12/2

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

104/5

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

690 AIF - 1 CMF

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			1 Fitters (Gun)			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers Gp.1	1		Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp.3	13		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp2		
23 Cooks Gp 2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			1 Tailors (Cpl) Gp.3		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			3 Mechanics, M.T Gp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
27 Driver Operators Gp.3			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sgt	2							
Ptes		184						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	17	184		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.*

A.C.Wood for Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 20 Nov 42

FORTRESS COMMAND NT. FORCE
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

104/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3
34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 20 Nov 42

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	5		5
Lieutenants	14		6
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	22		12

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Major	Macinnis D.E.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	15/11/42	To No 2 Japanese Course
Lieut	Yates E.D.	"	18/11/42	Trans to RAE

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 6 Nov 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 2

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	NX.31543	Downes C.F.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	REJOINED UNIT	7/11/42	Ex. No 1 Junior ~~Course~~ Offs Crse
Lieut	NX.70070	Swain J.S.	"	SCHOOLS & COURSES	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Officers Course
Lieut	NX.26060	Bannister M.K.	"	" "	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Officers Course
Lieut	NX.46733	Marsh B.K.	"	" "	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Officers Course
Lieut	NX.70070	Swain J.S.	"	REJOINED UNIT	11/11/42	Ex No 2 Junior Officers Course.

Capt Alex. S. Pritchard Lieut
Signature of Commanding Officer. (A.C.WOOD) Adjt AOD

2/4 AUst Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

Date 13 Nov 42

SERIAL 103 SHEET 1

FORTRESS COMMAND NT. FORCE
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 6 Nov 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 2

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Major	NX.70786	Tuckwell C. 2/4	Aust PnrBn	SECONDMENTS	12/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Capt	NX.70789	Prowse K.J.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Capt	NX.70792	Barbour P.H.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	NX.70070	Swain J.S.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	NX.67530	Hogan G.C.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	NX.76160	Silcox G.W.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	NX.19158	Page R.C.	"	"	13/11/42	For Duty to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn. (Authority HQ 23 Aust Inf Bde 3406/2/13 of 11 Nov 42).

ACWood Capt

for Signature of Commanding Officer (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

Date 13 Nov 42

SERIAL 103 SHEET 2

FORTRESS COMMAND NT FORCE
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF 13 Nov 42

ALL A.I.F. WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

103/5

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps. APPOINTMENT	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX. 61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W. Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E. Macinnis	2 i/c	"	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E. Pomroy	Q.M.	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34747	G.L. Carter	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70795	E.D. Yates	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	I.O.	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E. Scotford	Pl.Comd	NO	Army School SEYMOUR
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S. Pritchard	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.59916	H.C. Vigar	T.O.	NO	No 2 D & M Course
T/Lieut	QX.1399	R.W. Hobson DCM	Pl.Comd	NO	No 1 Junior Offs Crse as Instructor.
T/Lieut	TX.579	C.B. Burnaby	PL.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F. Downes	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl.Comd	NO	No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K. Bannister	Pl.Comd	NO	No 2 Junior Offs Crse

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17/2/41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.70403	E.B. Docker	A.A.M.C.	18/3/41	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD
(Unit.)

Alex. S. Pritchard Lieut
Capt
(Signature of Commander.)

for (A.C.WOOD) Adjt HOD.

13 Nov 42
(Date of Despatch.)

FORTRESS COMMAND NT.FORCE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

691 A.I.F.
1 C.M.F.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 13 Nov/42 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892

108/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1		
7 W.Os. Class II.	5		2 S/Sgt (Caterer in Hosp WO II
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
5 Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sgt Tailor on old WE	
36 Serjeants	26		10
76 Corporals	53		23
733 Troopers, Privates, &c.	600	16 (Spec)	149
858 TOTALS	692	* 18	* 184

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	AAPC		
1 Sgt	AAOC CORPS TROOPS		
1 Sgt	AAOC		
1 Sgt	NT.POSTAL UNIT		
2 Sgts	AAMC		
2 Ptes	AAMC		
3 Ptes	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.55088	Sgt	Sandell A.E.H.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	No 25 OTS Course terminating 24 Oct 42 BONEGILLA
NX.56840	Sgt	Gulliver G.G.	"	" " " " " " "
NX.68274	WO II	Sykes D.B.	"	Showground SYDNEY

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

103/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3
34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (*Unit*) 13 Nov/42

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	5		5
Lieutenants	15		5
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	23		11

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Unit or Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Swain J.S.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	11/11/42	Ex No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	Downes C.F.	"	7/11/42	Ex No 1 Junior Offs Crse

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Unit or Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Swain J.S.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	Bannister M.K.	"	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Lieut	Marsh B.K.	"	9/11/42	To No 2 Junior Offs Crse
Major	Tuckwell C.	"	12/11/42	Seconded to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn
Capt	Prowse K.J.	"	13/11/42	" " " " " "

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

a.w. 2m bks 1/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

2 (Continued)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

103/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3
34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (*Unit*) 13 Nov/42

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals			

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Barbour P.H.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	13/11/42	Seconded to 23 Aust Inf Trg Bn.
Lieut	Page R.C.	"		" " " " "
Lieut	Swain J.S.	"	13/11/42	" " " " " "
Lieut	Hogan G.C.	"	13/11/42	" " " " " "
Lieut	Silcox G.W.	"	13/11/42	" " " " " "

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

a.w. 2m bks 1/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 30/10/42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	NX.68308	Pritchard A.S. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	Now	WIFE Marjorie Gwen PRITCHARD 9 WEEDON ROAD, ARTARMON, SYDNEY NSW
Lieut	NX.19158	Page R.C.	"	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	Now	MOTHER Mrs. ANNE MILLER PAGE
Lieut	NX.19158	Page R.C.	"	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	Now.	MOTHER Mrs. ANNE MILLER PAGE FLAT No 2 "CASAGRANDE" 11 THRUPP STREET NEUTRAL BAY N.S.W.
CORRIGENDUM	Ref W 3010 of 30/10/42		SERIAL 101	SHEET 1 LINES 1 & 2	"DELETE"	No 7 "SHOULD READ" No 8 Flds Wks
Lieut	NX.67530	Hogan G.C.	"	SCHOOLS & COURSES	RESULTS	No 8 Fld Works Course QUALIFIED
Lieut	TX. 579	Burnaby C.B.	"	" "	RESULTS	No 8 Fld Works Course QUALIFIED
Lieut	NX.46733	Marsh B.K.	"	STRENGTH-TAKEN ON	3/11/42	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTF A.R.D.
Lieut	NX.26060	Bannister M.K.	"	" " "	3/11/42	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTF A.R.D.

a.c.wood Capt
for Signature of Commanding Officer. (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 6/11/42

SERIAL 102 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

FORTRESS COMMAND NT.FORCE
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

[redacted] 11/12/3 34-858-892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF 6 Nov 42

ALL A.I.F.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

102/5

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	2 Personal Number.	3 Name and Initials.	4 APPOINTMENT Corps.	5 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX.61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
Major	NX.70786	C. Tuckwell	Att BnHQ	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W.Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E.Macinnis	2 i/c	"	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K.Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G.Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70789	K.J.Prowse	2 i/c A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J.Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E.Pomroy	Q.M.	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C.Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34747	G.L.Carter	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S.Lloyd	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70795	E.D.Yates	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70792	P.H.Barbour	Pl.Comd	NO	Small Arms BONEGILLA
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W.Carey	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R.Kenworthy	I.O.	"	
Lieut	NX.67350	G.C.Hogan	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E.Scotford	Pl.Comd	NO	Army School SEYMOUR
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S.Pritchard	PL.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.76160	G.W.Silcox	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.19158	R.C.Page	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.59916	H.C.Vigar	T.O.	NO	No 2 D & M Course
Lieut	QX.1399	R.W.Hobson DCM	Pl.Comd	NO	No 1 Junior Offs Crs as Instructor
Lieut	TX.579	C.B.Burnaby	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F.Downes	Pl.Comd	NO	No 1 Junior Offs Crs
Lieut	NX. 70070	J.S.Swain	Pl.Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E.Morgan	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K.Marsh	Pl.Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K.Bannister	Pl.Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17/2/41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.70403	E.B. Docker	A.A.M.C.	18/3/41	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit.)

A.C.Wood Capt (A.C.WOOD) Adjt for (Signature of Commander.)

6 Nov /42 (Date of Despatch.)

FORTRESS COMMAND MT FORCE (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

6 Nov/42

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.* WE 11/12/3
34 - 858 E - 892

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

102/5

701 A.I.F. 1 C.M.F.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			1 Fitters (Gun) Gp.1			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers Gp.1	1		Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp.3	15		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp.2		
23 Cooks Gp.2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			1 Tailors (Cpl) Gp.3		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			3 Mechanics, M.T. Gp2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Gp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sgt	2	175						
Ptes ~~137~~	~~137~~	~~137~~						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	19	175 ~~137~~		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.* a.c.wood Capt (A.C.WOOD) Adjt *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 6 Nov/42

FORTRESS COMMAND *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

701 A.I.F.
1 C.M.F.

2/4 Aust pioneer Bn AIF (Unit) 6 Nov/42 19..... (Date).
FIELD

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

102/5

WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

	1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1	W.Os. Class I.	1		
7	W.Os. Class II.	5		2 Caterer S/Sgt in lieu No 11
	~~Squadron or Company~~ Quartermaster Sergeants			
5	Staff Serjeants	7	2	S/Sgt Tailor on Old WE
36	Serjeants	29		7
76	Corporals	63		13
733	~~Troopers~~ Privates, &c.	597	18 (QA spec)	~~136~~ 154
858	TOTALS	702	• 20	• 158 176

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	AAPC		
1 Sgt	AAOC CORPS TROOPS		
1 Sgt	AAOC		
1 Sgt	NT.FORCE POSTAL UNIT		
1 Sgt	AAMC		
3 Ptes	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.55088	Sgt	Sandell A.E.H.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	No 25 OTS Course terminating 24 Oct 42 BONEGILLA
NX.56840	Sgt	Gulliver G.G.	"	No 25 OTS Course terminating 24 Oct 42 BONEGILLA
NX.68274	WO 11	Sykes D.B.	"	Showground SYDNEY

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

102/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3
34-858-892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (*Unit*) 6 Nov/42

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	6		4
Lieutenants	20		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	30		4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Unit or Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Marsh B.K.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	3/11/42	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTFARD
Lieut	Bannister M.K.	"	3/11/42	M/in T.O.S. Ex. NTFARD

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

a.w. 2m bks 1/42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

LECTURES TO NCOs — Week ending 7 Nov

COY	SUBJECT	LECTURER	DATE
"A"	Defence in closely timbered country	CAPT PROWSE	2 Nov
	Discipline and the responsibility of NCOs to superior officers	WO BAYLIS	3 Nov
"B"	The battalion & company in defence	Lieut HOGAN	3 Nov
	Making an appreciation	WO EASTBURN	5 Nov
"C"	Use of landscape target & sky screen to teach fire control & recognition	WO McCABE	2 Nov
	Defence in close timbered country	Lieut BURNABY	3 Nov
"D"	Discipline	Sgt THOMPSON	2 Nov
	Abbreviations	Capt CAMERON	4 Nov
"HQ"	Appreciations	Maj L W OSBORNE	5 Nov
	The Willing Horse and other points pertaining to discipline	WO McNAMARA	4 Nov

War Diary

1.0.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

LECTURES TO NCOs

Week ending 28 Nov 42

Coy	Date	Subject	Lecturer
A	23 Nov	Lessons from New Guinea	O C
	24 "	Gas - Pers decn	C S M
B	23 Nov	Patrols reports & information	O C
	24 "	Gas Intelligence	O C
C	24 Nov	Observation trg	Sgt Myles
	27 "	Bn Standing Orders	Capt Callinan
D	24 Nov	Care of feet	CSM
	25	Operations in New Guinea	O C
HQ	24 Nov	Coaching Rifle shots	Sgt Gulliver G G
	25 "	Abbreviations & Correspondence	Lieut V S Lloyd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

T.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINING PROGRAMME.

"I" SEC

Week ending 29 Nov 42.

TRAINING: 2 hrs every day "Intelligence Course" for "I"sec and reserve.
Subjects: recapitulation of previous lessons; slopes and gradients;water supply (sources,calculating contens of tanks,amount of water in running streams;recce reports - rd and patrol); military conventional signs.

Marching: two marches of no less than 7½ mile each.

FIELDWORK:plotting and reporting progress of fieldwork in defensive area.

Lieut.
(H.R.KENWORTHY) I.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TELEPHONE—

Australian Military Forces—Eastern Command.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Address
Date

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINNING PROGRAMME.

"I" SEC

Week ending 21 Nov 42.

TRAINING: 2 hrs every day "Elementary "I" Course" for "I" sec and "I" sec's reserve.
Subjects: recapitulations previous lessons; message writing, Transposition and Playfair ciphers, logging.

2 lessons of three hrs each in panorama sketching.

Fieldwork: plotting and reporting progress of fi eldwork in defensive area.

Lieut
(H.R.KENWORTHY) I.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TELEPHONE—

Australian Military Forces—Eastern Command.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Address

Date

REPORT

14 Nov 42

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINING PROGRAMME -"I" SEC

Week ending 14 Nov 42

Beginning 7 Nov 42,an Elementary "I" Course conducted by "I" Sgt and comprising Prism.Compass,Conversion of Bearings, Map Reading,Map Setting,Ciphers,Conv.Signs,Milit.Abreviations was attended by men of I sec and Isec's reserve;two hrs every day.The course will continue and shall include subjects of more advanced nature. (Report later)

Panorama sketching taught by a man of "I" sec for "I"sec reserve;two lessons of three hrs.

For the rest of week men engaged on traversáng,plotting and reporting progress of fieldwork in defensive area.

For A.C.Word Capt
Lieut
(H.R.KENWORTHY) I.O.

TELEPHONE—

Australian Military Forces—Eastern Command.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Address

Date

5 Oct 42

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINING PROGRAMME - "I" SEC.

Week ending 7 Nov 42.

Monday (2 Nov) :NIGHT EXERCISE in Fortress.I sec at C.P. sorting and logging messages.

For the rest of the week men engaged on traversing,plotting and mapping minefields in the Narrows.
Reporting and plotting progress of fieldwork in defensive area.

Lieut.
(H.R.KENWORTHY) I.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TELEPHONE—

Australian Military Forces—Eastern Command.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Address

Date

1033. 6. 16.

TRAINING PROGRAMME

2/4 AUST PNR BN A I F

Week ending 7 Nov 42.

Ref map DARWIN DEFENCE AREA 2 inches to 1 mile

(a) TRAINING : 2 days 2 and 3 Nov 42

(b) FIELDWORKS : 4 days - Defensive posn THE NARROWS

(c) PATROLS AND PICQUETS at LEE POINT 873243 DRIPSTONE 834198
LUDMILLA 814157 MAGAZINE 822115
Picquets each night on Defensive position THE NARROWS

(d) DETAILS OF TRAINING : Location CIVIL DROME and FANNY BAY area.
Weapon training
Individual training
Field signals
Close order drill

(e) RANGE PRACTICES :
(i) LUDMILLA BEACH 814157
Direction of fire - seaward
Daily 0900 - 1730 hrs - musketry
(ii) DARWIN RIFLE RANGE
2 and 3 Nov 42
Musketry, LMG and MMG
(iii) MORTAR PRACTICE - Leanyer Swamp 895178
Direction 350 degrees. 0900 - 1300 hrs Tuesday 3 Nov 42

Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F.

L.O.

1 Nov 42

INSTRUCTION TO COYS

Week ending 7 Nov 42

1. C O will inspect one coy each morning at a muster parade at 0900 hrs in Coy areas.
All personnel including batmen, orderlies, storemen etc will be on parade.
Procedure will be:
(a) inspection by platoons
(b) march past to training or work areas.

2. Lectures for all officers:
Company syndicates - Friday 6 Nov 42 2045 hrs at Bn HQ
"How to move a bde by ship to WEST POINT"

3. NCO Classes
Coys will conduct NCO classes two evenings each week.
OC and CSM will each take one lecture.

4. Routine Orders
Instructions and information promulgated through Routine Orders must be passed on to the troops as quickly as possible.

Capt
(A C WOOD) Adjt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF.

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.
7 Nov 42

TRAINING PROGRAMME

Week ending 14 Nov 42

Ref map DARWIN & ENVIRONS 2 inches to 1 mile

(a) TRAINING : 2 days 9 and 10 Nov 42

(b) FIELDWORKS : 4 days Location : Defensive posn THE NARROWS DARWIN

(c) PATROLS AND PICQUETS : at LEE POINT 873243 DRIPSTONE 834198 LUDMILLA 814157 MAGAZINE 822115.
Picquets each night on Defensive position THE NARROWS

(d) DETAILS OF TRG : Location 8011 - 8012 - 8112 - 8113.
Weapon training — Musketry
Individual training — See training - fire orders

(e) RANGE PRACTICES :
(i) LUDMILLA BEACH 814157
Direction of fire : seaward
Daily 0900 -1730 hrs musketry
(ii) DARWIN RIFLE RANGE
9 and 10 Nov : LMG practices; musketry
(iii) Mortar Practice 10 Nov 42
LEANYER SWAMP FOOTCLIFFS 894178
Direction 350 degrees.

A C Wood Capt
for Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TRAINING INSTRUCTIONS

Week ending 14 Nov 42

1. Battalion Parade of all personnel except essential duties 0900 hrs Monday 9 Nov 42
Markers report to RSM at intersection of runways 0840 hrs. Advance 0850 hrs.

2. Training Monday and Tuesday: musketry, weapon trg, sec trg, close order drill.
LUDMILLA BEACH - C Coy Monday A Coy Tuesday
DARWIN RANGE - HQ Coy

3. MMG dets all coys will report to DARWIN RANGE 1000 hrs Monday 9 Nov for range practice with HQ Coy.

4. Coys will ensure that cooks have tried out the portable cookers. TO will make available a small quantity of petrol to enable the test to be made.

5. Training programmes and list of NCO lectures will be forwarded to Bn HQ by 1600 hrs Sunday 8 Nov 42.

6. All men irrespective of duties must have fired their rifle this month at range practices by 27 Nov 42.

7. Allocation of trg amn for Nov.

.303 rifle	per	rifle held		20 rounds
.303 LMG	"	LMG	"	300 "
.303 MMG	"	MMG	"	500 "

Grenades H E (hand) 6 per Coy 20 to NCO cadre
Mortar 8 rounds per mortar held
2 pr A Tk 12 r p g.

Capt
Adjt.

L.O.

AWM2020.7.9083 AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Head-Quarters,
Darwin,

TO

1176. 6. 16.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

TRAINING PROGRAMME

Week ending 21 Nov 42

Ref Map DARWIN DEFENCE AREA 2 inches to 1 mile

(a) TRAINING: 2 days - 16 and 17 Nov 42
Details - Weapon trg; individual trg; musketry; close order drill.
Location - CIVIL DROME, FANNY BAY and BOTANICAL GARDENS areas

(b) RANGE PRACTICES:
(1) LUDMILLA BEACH 814157 Direction of fire - seaward
Daily 0900-1730 hrs.
(11) DARWIN RIFLE RANGE 16 and 17 Nov 42 - musketry & LMG
(111) NIGHTCLIFFS 815185 Direction - seaward 16 & 17 Nov 42
(1V) Mortar Practice - Tuesday 17 Nov 0900 - 1300 hrs
LEANYER 913190 towards MICKET CREEK Direction 70-110 deg.

(c) FIELDWORKS
(1) Shiftwork 7 days 24 hrs per day using compressors.
Defensive posn THE NARROWS
(11) Normal fieldworks 4 days 18-21 Nov.

(d) PATROLS AND PICQUETS
At LEE POINT 873243 DRIPSTONE 834198 LUDMILLA 814157
MAGAZINE 822115
Picquets each night on Defensive position THE NARROWS

A C Wood Capt
for (J McCARTY) Lt-col Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

War Diary

War Diary

2/4 PIONEER BATTALION A.I.F.

14 Nov 42

TRAINING INSTRUCTION

1. ALLOCATION OF RANGES FOR MUSKETRY

		DARWIN RANGE	LUDMILLA
Monday 16 Nov	Morn	Lieut Pritchard	"B" Coy
	Aftn	"A" Coy	
Tuesday 17 Nov	Morn	"B" Coy	"HQ" Coy
	Aftn	"C" Coy	

2. Training for week ending 21 Nov 42:

Individual trg ; weapon trg ; musketry ; close order drill.

3. MARCHING

(a) Every Offr and OR will march not less than 15 miles weekly in stages of not less than 7½ miles each.

(b) NCOs will march at rear of section except when on formal parades.

4. TRAINING AND FIELD WORKS PROGRAMMES:

To be submitted daily by 2100 hrs showing proposed work for the following day.

The following particulars must be shown:

Location Exact description of work
Number of men employed on each shift and time of shift.

e.g.

LOCATION	WORK	ALL RANKS EMPLOYED
S Pl area	Compressor - deepening pit No 6	0400 hrs - 10
		1200 hrs - 8
		2000 hrs -,10
	Elbow rests pits No 7 & 10	0900 hrs - 4
B ech Area	Completion of kitchen	0900 hrs - 2

5. TIDE: High Water

Sunday 15 Nov	1031 hrs	2354 hrs
Monday 16	1130	?
Tuesday 17	0130	1351
Wednesday 18	0317	1500
Thursday 19	0420	1701
Friday 20	0503	1742
Saturday 21	0536	1820
Sunday 22	0611	1856

A C Wood Capt
Adjt.

Distribution

CO, HQ, A, B, C, D Coys , IO, W/Diary ✓

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

TRAINING PROGRAMME

Week ending 28 Nov 42

Ref Map DARWIN DEFENCE AREA

(a) TRAINING : 2 days - 23 and 24 Nov 42

Details - Weapon trg, individual trg, musketry, close-order drill, marching.

LOCATION - CIVIL DROME ; FANNY BAY Area ; BOTANICAL GARDENS.

(b) RANGE PRACTICES

(i) DARWIN Rifle Range : 23 Nov HQ Coy
24 Nov Morning C Coy
Afternoon D Coy

(ii) LUDMILLA Beach 814157 Direction of fire - seaward
23 Nov A Coy
24 Nov B Coy
25 Nov Bn HQ

(iii) NIGHTCLIFFS 815185 Direction of fire - seaward
23 Nov D Coy

(c) FIELDWORKS Location - Defensive posn THE NARROWS

(i) Shiftwork 7 days 24 hrs per day using compressors

(ii) Normal fieldworks 4 days 25 - 28 Nov

(d) PATROLS AND PICQUETS

At LEE POINT 873243 DRIPSTONE 834198 LUDMILLA 814157 MAGAZINE 822115
Picquets each night on Defensive position THE NARROWS

Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NCO TRAINING CADRE

S. 27

C1

ADM INSTN

7 Nov 42.

LOCATION BAGOT

C I WO II Baylis W

Ass Instr. Sgt Jenkins P W M

COURSE Two weeks commencing 9 Nov 42

STUDENTS (a) NCO's and potential NCO's - HQ Coy 7. A Coy 4
B Coy 4. C Coy 4. D Coy 3.
(b) Students report on Sunday 8 Nov 42 before 1500 hrs
A Coy van will report to RAAF to lift C Coy. D Coy van will report to B COy 1530 hrs. HQ Coy own tpt arrangements.
(C) Students will bring notebook, pencil and all available text books.

DUTIES HQ Coy will supply 1 cook and 1 hygiene man.
D Coy will supply cooks off-sider.
C Coy will supply runner.
Duties will be available to WO II Baylis at respective Coy HQ 0900 hrs 8 Nov 42.

COMMUNICATIONS Sig Pl will arrange : (i) Line Telegraph
(ii) Daily DRLS (iii)Delivery of ARmy News & Mail

TRANSPORT TO will make available one van 1 ton at 0900 hrs 8 Nov 42.

MESSING Sgt Cook will arrange to collect sufficient cooking gear from Coys and deliver to school by 1400 hrs Sunday 8 Nov 42.

STORES The following stores will be made ready to be picked up by WO II Baylis after 0930 hrs Sunday 8Nov 42.
BnHQ : Message forms - maps - Service protractors - chalk - grenades ; trg, H E 20 - Amn ; .303 ball, blank - gas rattles and targets.
A Coy) each : 1Bren gun complete with magazines and tripod
B Coy) 1 Anti Tk rifle with magazine - 1 canteen table
1 Hurricane lamp - all available compasses
C Coy) each : 1 TSMG complete - 1 rifle E Y with cup discharge
D Coy) 1 Canteen Table - 1 hurricane lamp
all available compasses.
HQ Coy : 2 Canteen tables - 2 Hurricane lamps - targets
all available compasses.
QM : Oil and Flannelette - sanitary paper.
RAP : Cotton wool- iodine - anti tinea supplies

Capt

Adjt

DISTRIBUTION

C O, Adjt, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy,
HQ Coy, QM, IO, TO, RSM, CI, War diary, File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AWM2020.7.9083 AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Head-Quarters,
Darwin,

10

D1

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
9 Nov 42
1138. 15.16.18.

Fortress Command

PERSONAL HYGIENE

1. It is requested that permission be given for all ranks to remove shirts and trousers for the period of one hour per day.

2. It is suggested that most heat rashes occur at the waist as clothing is always wet at that place. If all clothing were removed from the body for the abovementioned period the skin would have a chance to dry and the sun on the body would assist in toughening the skin thereby aiding it to resist heat rash.

3. If all members of the unit removed clothes for the same period uniformity would be ensured, obviating slackness in dress.

J. McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

War Diary.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

I.O.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
12 Nov 42

D2

1170. 25.3.

Fortress Command

COMPRESSORS

1. The following report is submitted concerning the use of compressors on issue to this unit:

(a) 1006 (Ricardo). Delivered 2 Nov 42 without fittings or tools. Found to be out of order - sent to Workshops for repair - returned and commenced work 9 Nov 42. Worked 12 hours to 2359 hrs 10 Nov 42.

(b) 1000 (Broomwade) Delivered from EMERY POINT 5 Nov 42 out of order. Axle still being repaired at DUDLEY POINT. Working hours nil.

(c) 212950 . Delivered 3 Nov 42, started work immediately and broke down after 7 hours. Repaired 4 Nov. Broke down again for two hours on 7 Nov. Total working time to 2359 hrs 10 Nov-109 hours.

(d) C 19950 Delivered 3 Nov Started work 1400 hrs 4 Nov 42. Idle on account of tools breaking on 8 Nov. Total working hours to 2359 hrs 10 Nov - 145 hrs.

2. Although personnel of this unit have been on shift work continuously throughout this period, during the 9 days that the unit was supposed to have had the use of 4 compressors a total of only 266 working hours has been possible. This time represents approximately one-third of the potential work of the compressors.

J. McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
14 Nov 42
1185.33.11

D3

Fortress Command

FORTRESS AREA : DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE

1. It is submitted that the method of disposing of rubbish and garbage in the DARWIN Fortress is very unsatisfactory. The practice of some units in this area has been to dump wet garbage in the old gravel quarry near the racecourse. Oil is poured on the garbage and set alight, making considerable smoke but apparently causing little inconvenience to the flies and maggots which are becoming increasingly numerous. The wet garbage is not destroyed and is left to putrify.

2. The recent rains have left a shallow pool which with the addition of decayed meat and vegetable matter has produced conditions very favourable to the growth of maggots. A further nuisance is the penetrating stench which is noticeable up to half a mile from the dump.

3. It has been observed that there are more flies at the FANNY BAY billets than at any of the camps formerly occupied by this unit in this district. This menace to the health of the troops appears to be growing worse.

4. It is requested please that action be taken to ensure that all units obey HQ Fortress Command Routine Order No 9 para 2 of 4 Sep 42.

J McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

War Diary

I. O.

INSTRUCTION TO COYS 15 Nov 42

1. ESTABLISHMENT 11/12/3

(a) Drivers MT and driver mechanics are responsible to T O for all transport matters.

(b) Cooks : No cooks are to be appointed unless they have qualified at Wimelilie school or equivalent.
Sgt cook has access to all unit kitchens and may issue instructions concerning messing to Cpl cooks of Coys. Cpl cooks are responsible for their staff.

2. DISCIPLINE

Offenders who contravene Censorship Regulations will be remanded to the Commanding Officer

3. POSTING

Senior NCOs who have been recommended by the CO for appointment to commissioned rank will be posted as platoon commanders.

A C Wood Capt
Adjt.

10

2/4 Aust Fmr Bn
18 Nov 42
1210/34/13

SHARPENING OF BAYONETS

1. Bayonets will be sharpened in accordance with the following instns from L.H.Q.

"Cutting edge of bayonets is to be sharpened from two inches from cross-piece to point, by grinding including included angle of edge to 26 degrees, from existing angle of 60 degrees."

2. Arrangements have been made with O C 14 L of C Sub Area Ord Wkshops for bayonets to be dealt with at the rate of 30 per day. This number may increase later.

3. Bayonets should be delivered to Ord Wkshops at 0915 hrs and collected at 1715 hrs daily, and should be adequately labelled to prevent confusion.

4. 2/4 Aust Fmr Bn will deliver first batch to Ord Wkshops at 0915 hrs 18 Nov and daily thereafter until 28 Nov 42.

5. QM will arrange to collect bayonets from coys and return them. Tpt will be made available daily to QM for this purpose.

A C Wood Capt
(A C WOOD)

Distribution

HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy C Coy, D Coy,
QM, TO, IO.

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
21 Nov 42

D4

1224.33.16

Fortress Command

BLACKOUT DURING ENEMY AIR ATTACKS

1. In accordance with Fortress Command instructions this unit and others in the DARWIN area have maintained a strict blackout during enemy air raids. At other times lighting is restricted and the inconvenience of shaded lights is accepted willingly as a necessary precaution.

2. It has been observed that flares have been prepared and placed along the main runway of CIVIL DROME by RAAF personnel. It is apparent that the intention is to light these flares in the event of any enemy air raid in order to lead the enemy to believe that the civil drome is being used by RAAF for operations. The flares were alight at 2300 hrs on 20 Nov 42.

3. It is respectfully asked if RAAF's action has the approval of HQ NT Force. This unit has had no official warning that the enemy is to be invited to bomb the CIVIL DROME which is immediately adjacent to Bn HQ and the billets occupied by HQ Coy and A Coy.

4. Should it be the case that the lighting of flares on the CIVIL DROME has been sanctioned, it is submitted that the restrictions on lighting should be relaxed in the Fortress.

5. Since a large number of the personnel of this unit are billetted adjacent to the CIVIL DROME it is requested please that special precautions be taken to ensure that adequate warning of the approach of enemy aircraft is given to this unit.

6. It is requested further since Australia is deficient in manpower already, and the replacement of casualties is a difficult matter, that steps be taken to provide billets for the troops where they will not unnecessarily be placed next to an obvious danger area.

J McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

20 Nov 42

D5

COMBINED CHURCH PARADE

1. LOCATION: CIVIL DROME near Adm building

2. BN R V: Intersection of Runways ~~0915~~ hrs 0855hrs

3. TIME : Advance 0920 hrs
Parade 0930 hrs
Sunday 22 Nov

4. TPS TAKING PART. 2/14 Aust Fd Regt, Coast Defences, AA & AASL Group 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn, 2/1 Aust D O C, 19 Emp Coy

5. ADMINISTRATION

(a) HQ Coy and A Coy will each supply one NCO to report to Staff Capt at 0845 hrs outside Adm Building CIVIL DROME.

(b) Dress for all ranks will be - shirts, shorts, hats khaki fur worn, Helmet steel carried slung on right shoulder strap, boots, puttees or web gaiters, equipment and arms.

(c) CSM each Coy is responsible for ensuring that all personnel have hymn books.

6. PARADE

(a) March to markers as battalion in column of route.

(b) When halted - troops in threes with officers making a fourth line in front.

(c) On taking up position arms will be grounded and tps will stand at ease.

(d) On arrival of the Fortress Comd the CGD will call the parade to attention with arms grounded.

(e) Chaplain (First Class) A Stewart will officiate.

(f) After the parade, troops will march past in column of route.

7. BAND

(a) 2/4 Aust Pnr Band will play for the service.

(b) For the March Past, the Band will lead the parade up to and slightly past the saluting base. Then it will turn left and halt opposite the Fortress Comd and will play until all units have marched past.

A C Wood
(A C WOOD) Capt Adjt

Distribution

10

HQ Coy, A B C D Coys,
IO, RSM, Band, File.

Fortress War Diary W/S

Sub-file Combined Parades

Headq uarters
DARWIN Fortress Area
NT FORCE
19 Nov 42

4891/35/42

- CHURCH PARADE FORTRESS TROOPS -

1. GENERAL

A Combined Church Parade will be held at the CIVIL DROME on Sunday 22 Nov 1942 at 0930 hrs. Chaplain (i st Class)A.STEWART will officiate, & after this parade, all troops will march past the Fortress Commander, who will take the Salute.

2. TROOPS Taking Part

Units taking part will be, 2/14 Aust Fd Regt,Coast Defences,A/A Group,1/54 AASL,2/4 Aust Pnr Bn,2/1 Aust D.O.C., 19 Employment Coy.

3. TIME OF ARRIVAL

All troops will be in position on the Parade Ground at 0920 hrs, & will be formed up in the form of a hollow square (see Appx "A").

4. ADMINISTRATION

(a) Units will supply Guides & Markers as follows :-

2/14 Aust Fd Regt	2
Coast Defences	2
A/A Group	2
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	2
2/1 Aust D.O.C.	2
19 Employment Coy	2

Markers 0845

These will report to the Staff Captain Fortress at 0845 hrs outside the ADM. Hldg,CIVIL DROME.

Bn Advance 0855

(b) Units using M.T. to convey troops to the Parade will park these vehicles behind the Main Hangar on the CIVIL DROME,guides will placed by S.C Fortress to ensure correct parking in unit areas.

Advance to Fortress Pde 0910

(c) DRESS

The dress for all ranks will be :-

Shirts,
Shorts,
Hats (Khaki fur)
Boots
Puttees or web gaiters
Rifle
Bayonet
Web Equipment
Helmet - Steel will be carried slung on right Shoulder Strap.-

5. THE PARADE

(a) Unit Comds will comd their own units until marched onto the markers.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

5. THE PARADE (contd)

(b) On taking up positions, Arms will be grounded, & the troops to Stand at ease.

(c) Troops will be in threes facing the hollow of the square, with officers making a fourth line in front.

(d) The C.C.D. will act as 2/i/c of the Parade, & will lead the March Past.

(e) On the arrival of the Fortress Comd, the C.C.D. will call the parade to attention with Arms grounded.

(f) The Fortress Comd will then hand the Parade to the Padre.

6. HYMN BOOKS

(a) Where possible, Units will provide their own; arrangements have been made however for additional Books to be provided by the YMCA.

(b) CO-ORDINATION OF HYMNS - PADRE - 2/4 Pnr Band.

Lieut. B.J.WHITBY will liaison between Padre RICHARDS & 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn Band, & will arrange the Hymns to be played by the Band.

7. THE MARCH PAST

(a) Units will march past in column of route under comd of the C.C.D. in the following order :- 2/14 Aust Fd Regt, Coast Defences, A/A & AAS L, 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn, No.1. Aust D.O.C., 19 Employment Coy. The 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn Band will lead the parade up to, & slightly past the Saluting Base. It will then turn left & halt opp the Fortress Comd, & will play until all units have marched past the Saluting Base.

(b) After passing the Saluting Base, units will march off to M.T. areas under comd of their own C.O's.

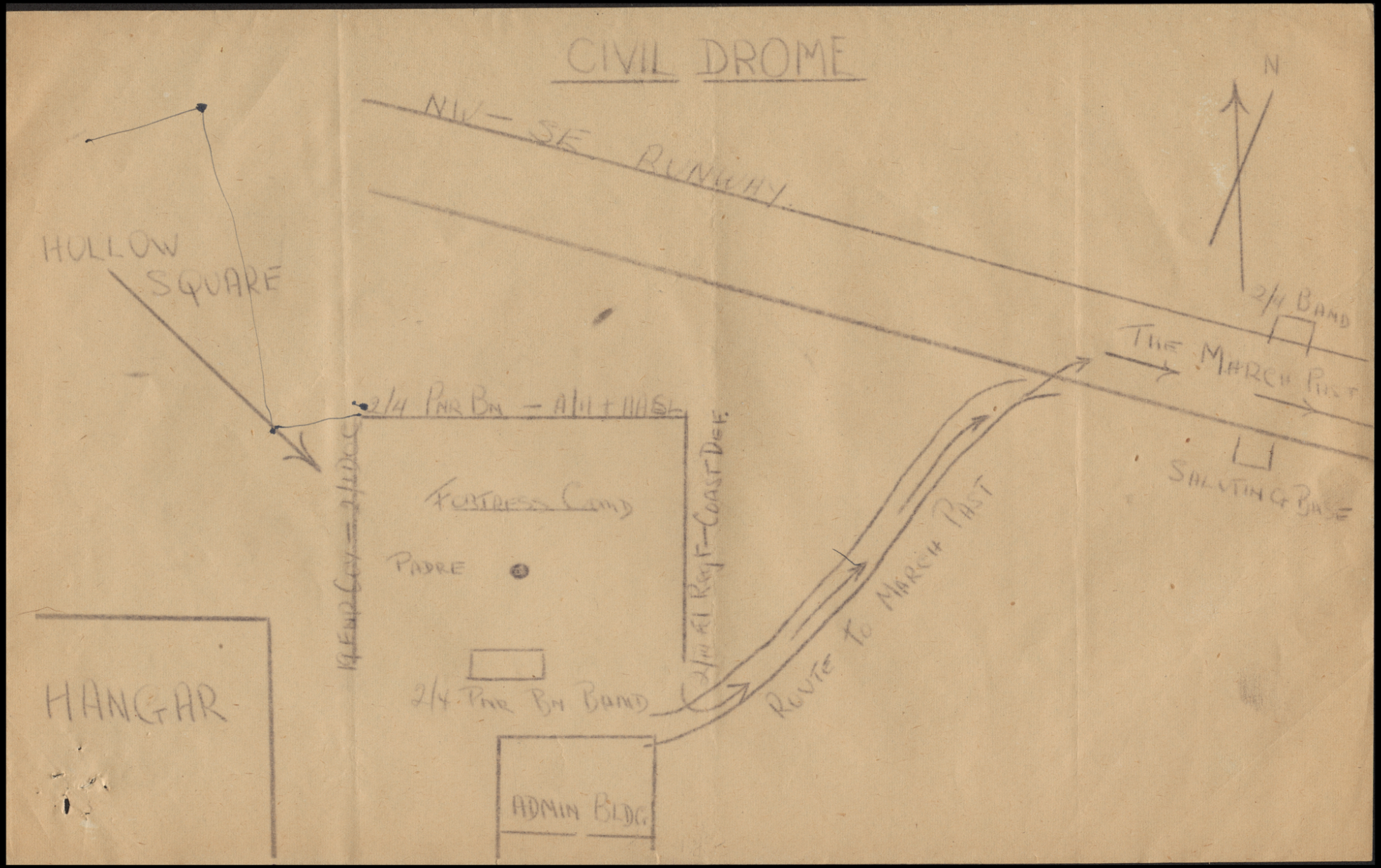
A S Wilson

Major.
B M DARWIN Fortress Area.

DISTRIBUTION :-

2/14 Aust Fd Regt
Coast Defences
A/A Group
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
2/1 D.O.C.
19 Aust Employment Coy
Chaplain STEWART
Chaplain RICHARDS
HQ NT FORCE
14 L of C Sub-area HQ
Comd
B.M.
S.C.
L.O.
Duty Sgt
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

80

D6

19 AUST INF BDE SPORTS MEETING

PROGRAMME OF EVENTS

1. The following is a time table of events to be held at 19 Aust Inf Bde Sports meeting on Sat 21 Nov 42.

Event (a)	Time hrs (b)	Event (c)	Where held (d)	Responsibility for organising (e)
1	1000	100 yards	Oval	2/3 coy AASC
2	1000	Fl drill	Mil area	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
3	1000	Bren competition	"	23/21 Bn
4	1005	High jump	Oval	2/4 Bn
5	1015	880 yards	"	2/3 Coy AASC
6	1025	Relay race (4 x 100yds)	"	"
7	1025	Grenade throwing	Mil Area	23/21 Bn
8	1030	Broad jump	Oval	2/4 Bn
9	1045	220 yds	"	2/3 coy AASC
10	1050	Sig competition	Mil Area	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
11	1050	Discus throwing	Oval	2/6 Bn
12	1100	Embus & Debussing	Mil Area	2/8 Bn
13	1105	Shot Putt	Oval	"
14	1115	440 yds	"	2/3 Coy AASC
15	1120	Cross cut saw	"	2/7 Aust Fd Amb
16	1120	3 mile	"	2/3 Coy AASC
17	1155	Tug-o-war (team of 9)	"	2/6 Bn
18	1200	Mortar competition	Mil Area	2/4 Bn
19	1215	Cricket Ball throw	Oval	2/6 Bn
20	1220	Wood chop	"	2/7 Aust Fd Amb
21	1230	Mile medley race	"	2/3 Coy AASC
22	1230	Football kick	"	2/8 Bn
23	1240	Hop step and jump	"	2/4 Bn
24	1255	Tossing caber	"	2/8 Bn
25	1255	Obstacle Race	"	2/4 Bn
26	1300	Wire crushing	"	2/8 Bn
		1300 - 1500 hrs LUNCH IN UNIT AREAS		
27	1500	36 yds freestyle	Swimming Pool	23/21 Bn
28	1510	36 yds breaststroke	"	"
29	1520	Plunge	"	"
30	1530	36 yds backstroke	"	"
31	1540	Relay (2 man)	"	"
32	1545	Thomas splint comp	"	2/7 Aust Fd Amb
33	1550	72 yds freestyle	"	23/21 Bn
34	1600	Medley 36 yds		
		Breaststroke - backstroke	"	"
		freestyle		
35	1605	Water polo	"	"

2. Logs for woodchop will be drawn for. Competitors will fix their own logs in position and will do so in 15 mins before the start of event.

3. Battle order for all military events will be less steel helmet & all gas eqpt - haversack will be worn & water bottle on right side. Competitors in Fd events except tug-o-war, must wear either sandshoes or bare feet. Spikes will NOT be allowed. Competitors in Fd events must wear atheletic singlets with underpants, shorts or trunks. The unit distinguishing color will alo be worn as a sash or diagonally across the chest.

4. Coys are instructed to submit one (1) nomination for each of the above events. For event No 17 HQ Coy will submit 6 nominations and each Rifle Coy 3 Nominations. Nominations to reach Lieut H R Kenworthy by 1200 hrs 17 Nov 42.

A C Wood

(A C WOOD) Capt. Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

SECRET.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

ORIGINAL.

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A.I.F. *Date and Time.—From* 1 Dec 42 *To* 6 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			LOCATION : Ref Map BATCHELOR & ADELAIDE RIVER AREAS,1" 135485	51 mile camp: Appx D1
	1		Bn was relieved of Fortress Duties by 10/48 Aust Inf Bn and moved by MT from DARWIN FORTRESS to CAMP 51 MILE.For Operation Instn see	Appx D2
			This movement brought also another change,i.e.Bn ceased to be member of 23 Aust Inf Bde and was grouped into 3 Aust Inf Bde.	
	2		Tps allowed to clean up and to settle down in their new camp.	
			~~A message of good wishes and appretiation received from DARWIN~~ NAVAL STA . see	Appx D3
	3	0800	A Coy with AA Pl moved to BERRY SPRINGS to join 3 Bde's working party under Maj.S.K.WOODMAN,to help in the construction of rest camp for the tps.	
			New I.O. Lieut R.W.HOBSON DCM took over from Lieut H.R.KENWORTHY, who became ~~2/C~~ of B Coy.	
	4	1930	Concert at YMCA .Bn's band and local talent.	
	5	1100	A "SNAP MOVE" Bn Exercise to C.P.7 see sketch map	Appx D4
			~~"Snap move" is a day or night exercise,practised weekly by 3 Bde;the~~ Bn has to turn out with all it's gear and Tpt at the shortest notice. CPs are established check points along the rds,which enable movement to be controlled from unit location to the Bde starting pt.The purpose is, to exercise tps in sudden movements,till they become a routine.	
	6	0900	Rest Day;church parade.	
			~~See C,84 Aust Dental Unit,Capt V.A.LINDSAY,O.C. arrived.~~	

D.3435/5.39.—C.4783.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF *Date and Time.—From* 7 Dec 42 *To* 14 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	7		Bn training as per Syllabus see A unit's SNIPER SCHOOL opened.For Syllabus see	Appx C1 APPX C2
	8	0945	A rd patrol of 8 O/Rs under Lieut M.K.BANNISTER left to reconnoitre a circuit of rds in 3 Bde's Defence Scheme. This patrol has to be repeated twice per week;every week by different Bn in rotation.	
	10	0130	A "SNAP MOVE" Bde Exercise.Tps proceeded by MT via N.A.Rd and BYNOE BAY Rd to junc.BYNOE BAY Rd - SOUTHPORT Rd and back along SOUTHPORT Rd to 47 mile N.A.Rd,where the Bn debussed, breakfasted at 0700 hrs and route-marched to camp 51 mile.	
	11		Lieut BANNISTER's rd patrol returned. A camouflage expert from Winnellie District School arrived,to give the Sniper School lecture and demonstration on camouflage and concealment.	
	12	1400 2000	Bde military competition ;2/4 Pnrs came first in Drill,second in de- and embussing. 16 mm pictures at the Bn.	
	13	0915 1000 1400	Rest day;church parade. Offrs running challenge matches on Bn parade ground. Sports at 2/8 Coy AASC.Pnrs won Tug of War,Woodchopping, second in 3 miles race.	
	14		Bn training as per Syllabus see	Appx C1
		2030	Open pictures on Bn Pa Ground;although it rained heavily during the whole show,the tps enjoyed the programme.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 15 Dec 42 To 19 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	15	0930	A recce party left for DARWIN BOAT TRG CENTRE, where the Bn will do it's training during 21 - 28 Dec.	
			Maj D.E.McINNIS left for "Joint Overseas Operational Trg School" at PORT STEVENS NSW.	
	16		Lieut GARDINER, 1 Sgt and 2 O/Rs of 12 Aust Div Camouflage Trg Unit arrived.	
			Ground recce patrol under Lieut C.B.BURNABY badly bogged near HUMPTY DOO.	
	17		Bn's band gave recital at the GUEST NIGHT programme at NT FORCE HQ ; their performance was very much appreciated and the Bn received a message from DAD (EDUCATION) conveying thanks.	
			Promotions notified: -	
			Capt J.K.CALLINAN to be T/Maj	
			Lieut G.L.CARTER " T/Capt	
			Lieut J.W.CURRY " T/Capt	
			W.O.II F.McCABE " T/Lieut	
			W.O.II E.C.EASTBURN " "	
			Sgt A.G.DENNY " "	
			Sgt C.F.WEBB " "	
			Sgt J.M.THOMPSON " "	
			Sgt A.E.SANDELL " "	
			Sgt G.G.GULLIVER " "	
	18	0200	Bn exercise "NIGHT ATTACK" see	Appx D5
		1400	A party of Bn's NCOs received instruction in Boat Drill , to act as coaches for the personnel see	Appx C3
	19	0800	Coys on Boat Drill at MANTON RIVER Pool see	Appx C3
			Advance party left for DARWIN BOAT TRG CENTRE.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A.I.F. *Date and Time.—From* 20 Dec 42 *To* 26 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	20	0915	Church Parade.	
	21	0900	Unit moved to DARWIN to attend BOAT TRG CENTRE. Movement ORDER see	Appx D6
		1200	Bn arrived to DARWIN and was billetted at LARRAKEYAH BARRACKS.	
			Lieut R.W.HOBSON DCM proceeded to LHQ School of Military Intelligence at REDBANK,Q	
	22		Boat trg commenced. Syllabus as per	Appx C4
			Weather cloudy, passing showers.	
		2030	Pictures at MYILLY Pt	
			Lt.Col.J.McCARTY MC visited 2/4 Aust Fd Regt.	
	23		Boat trg cntnd	
		1500	Unit's band played at KAHLIN Hospital	
		1800	Lt/Col J.MACARTY MC attended "At home" at HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde.	
	24		Boat trg cntnd	
		1600	Lt Col J.McCARTY MC & Capt A.C.WOOD attended " At home" at	
			HQ 23 Aust Inf Bde.	
			Maj L.W.OSBORNE visited HQ AA Defences DARWIN.	
	25		Xmas Day Holiday	
		1330	Traditional Xmas Dinner.	
			Lieut J.CRAGGS removed to KAHLIN Hospital with eye injury.	
		1500	Lt.Col J.McCARTY & Capt.A.C.WOOD visited A Coy at BERRY SPRINGS.	
	26		Boxing Day Holiday.	
		1800	Comd TOZER RAN, Comd HATHERALL RAN, Lt Col R.B.HOLE, Maj A.RYLAH,	
			Maj SIMPSON, Lt Col.RICKARDS, Maj WEST, Maj I.McLEOD	
			visited unit at LARRAKEYAH.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 27 Dec 42 To 31 Dec 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	27	0845	Church Parade Boat trg continued.	
	28	0030	Bn exercise in landing operations concluded the boat training. See	Appx D7
			Lieut H.E. SCOTFORD admitted to KAHLIN H spital with leg injury.	
		1000	A Coy returned to 51 mile from BERRY SPRINGS.	
		1455	Bn returned from DARWIN.	
	29	0730	C coy moved to BERRY SPRINGS to take A coy's place.	
			Unit resumed training.	
		1330	Rd patrol left under Lieut J.M.THOMPSON.	
	31	0500	"SNAP MOVE" Bn Exercise to MANTON RIVER and march back.	Appx D8
		1600	Last PARADE in 1942.Comd Offr Lt Col J.McCARTY MC addressed the tps.	
		2350	Lieut J.M.THOMPSON'S rd patrol returned,after being 30 hrs overdue;delay caused by trucks getting constantly bogged.	
			END.	
			Appendices: "A" .... B.R.Os "B" .... STRENGTH RETURNS "C" .... TRAINING "D" .... O.Os,M.Os,Instns,Divers.	
			Enclosures: Summing up. Comd Offr's Appretiation M.Os Report.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

WAR DIARY

SECRET

2/4 Aust Fmr Bn. · SUMMING UP · Period : DECEMBER

ORGANISATION: See Comd. Off's. appreciation (attached)

TRAINING : See Comd. Off's. appreciation (encl)

STRENGTH :

	EFFECTIVE	NON-EFFECTIVE	TOTAL
"A" Coy.	4/87	-/5	4/92
"B" Coy,	5/87	-/4	5/91
"C" Coy.	4/87	-/5	4/92
"D" Coy.	3/56	1/40	4/96
HQ Coy.	6/250	2/12	8/262
Bn HQ .	3/59	-/1	3/60
TOTAL :	25/626	3/67	28/693

Out of non-effectives 2/5 in hospital and 1/32 detached for duty.

HEALTH : See R.M.O's. report (encl)

SECRET.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF
6 Jan 43

COMMENTS OF COMMANDING OFFICER
for month DECEMBER 42.

1/ STRENGTH:

During Dec 42 total strength varied little from previous months, the main change being effected in Officer personnel, 7 Sgts were promoted to first appointment of commissioned rank. This will assist greatly as the Officer strength was very low. The new Officers are Lieuts. McCabe, Eastburn, Denny, Webb, Thompson, Sandell and Gulliver.

2/ ORGANISATION :

No reorganisation other than the posting of new Officers occured. The Bn. was regrouped with 2nd/3 Aust Inf Bn. under ~~xxx~~ 3 Aust Inf Bde. Commander Brig R. King.

3/ TRAINING:

Although one Coy was detached during the month, some very useful training was carried out; the greater time was spent on individual training although three ~~x~~ Bn. exercises were produced. Xmas was spent in DARWIN on assault landings, the equipment - assault, folding boats and reconnaisance boats were used, Assistance was given by the R.A.N. in providing towing when required. A Bn. dawn landing was effected, embarking at civil aviation wharf in teaming rain and landing at Vestoys beach. The discipline of the troops was excellent and despite a heavy sea the operation was satisfactory.

When the Bn. was in DARWIN in the months September December inclusive efforts were made to keep personnel in hard condition; this has proved of value as the unit is quite fit and the marching satisfactory. To restore unit spirit which must have been impared in DARWIN when the unit was on shift work, Bn. parades were held for the first three weeks of Dec.

4/ HEALTH

The health of the unit is sound, During the month Capt. V.A. Lindsay of 84 Aust dental unit moved into the unit area and is making great efforts to make the Bn. dentally fit. Although the weather was hot and sultry considerable athletic activity took place in preparation for the Bde sports this did not distress personnel.

Lt-Col.
(J. McCarty) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
7 Jan 43

1560/15/5

3 Aust Inf Bde
ADMS Fd Tps
War Diary

MEDICAL REPORT - DECEMBER 1942.

	Dec	Nov	Oct	Sep
Total New Sick	220	198	307	109
Evacuated to Hospital	27	18	28	22
Diarrhoea	7	29	13	4
U.R.T.	37			

Of new sick - 21 were personnel of attached units.
- 8 were dental cases.

U.R.T.I. The number of cases is high. The number for Nov was 17. The spread of the epidemic is helped by the overcrowding of tents. I consider one tent to six men overcrowding.

Skin Diseases. The position with regard to skin diseases is satisfactory, comparatively few new cases occurring and old ones being cleared up.

Dental. A dental section is working in the Bn and about 25% of the unit is now dentally fit.

Hygiene. The standard of hygiene within the Bn is poor. There appears to be among the officers generally, an absence of any sense of responsibility as far as hygiene is concerned.
There is a perceptable tendency to shift the responsibility for the hygiene of the Bn from the right quarters, and cast it upon the RMO.

Capt
(J C McINERNEY) RMO
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 AUST PNR BN A.I.F.

WAR DIARY - DECEMBER

APPX 'A'

BROs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O. 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 317 FIELD 1 Dec 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"A" COY
Next for Duty	"B" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
Next for Duty	Lieut R.W. HOBSON DCM
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Sgt. SMITH A.A.
Next for Duty	Cpl. ESLER T.P.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	A/Cpl. CLARKE W J.
Next for Duty	L/Cpl. HEBBLEWHITE C.A.
BN RUNNER	To be Detailed by "A" Coy

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.46574 L/Cpl Mortimer L.G. "C" Promoted A/Cpl 30 Nov 42

REJOINED UNIT

NX.10565 Pte Simmons W.R. "HQ" Ex. Kahlin Hosp 29 Nov 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.31673 Pte Jennings A.P. "Bn HQ" Admitted to Kahlin 1 Dec 42.
NX.10298 Pte Neville D.T. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin 30 Nov 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NTF TRG SCHOOL

NX.10549 Pte Andrews A.K. "A" No 2 Anti-Malaria Crse QUALIFIED

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES (For Information Only)

NX.30980 Pte Smith A.J.P. "HQ" Trans from 121 AGH to 112 AGH 29 Nov 42
(Queens'Ld L of C)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

to [illegible] 1175

[illegible] [illegible] with [illegible]

[illegible] will move to berry springs 3

full details this [illegible] [illegible] move

[illegible] [illegible] thursday 3 [illegible] [illegible]

and accomodation [illegible] all [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] will be taken

ack TO 1240

TH 1245

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 319 — FIELD 2 Dec 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"B" COY
Next for Duty	"C" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut M.K. BANNISTER
Next for Duty	Lieut C.B. BURNABY
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl. ESLER T.P.
Next for Duty	Sjt. McGRATH J.S.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	L/Cpl. HEBBLEWHITE C.A.
Next for Duty	Cpl. BARRETT A.E.
BN RUNNER	Pte. BOYLE J.
Next for Duty	Pte. PATERSON D.

DAILY ROUTINE : The following time table will come into effect forthwith :-

Reveille	0630 Hrs
Sick Parade	0700 hrs
Breakfast	0730 "
Morning Parade :	
Advance	0845 "
Parade	0900 "
Lunch	1230 "
Dismiss	1700 "
Mess	1830 "
Retreat	1900 "
Offrs Mess	1930 "
Lights Out	2230

EQUIPMENT & DRESS :

1. All ranks will be properly dressed at all times. Shirts must be worn except
   (a) when in living quarters and on way to showers,
   (b) on the definite authority of an Officer.
2. Clothing must be maintained in a proper state of repair.
3. All personnel moving out of Coy lines must carry Arms and equipment.

BOUNDS : Recreation huts are out of bounds during parade hours.

LANGUAGE : It is an offence to use blasphemous or obscene language.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.47559	Pte	Summers	E.	"HQ"	Discharged from Kahlin 1 Dec 42
NX.47478	Pte	Parker	L	"C"	Trans to 121 AGH Ex 119 AGH 30 Nov42
NX.41709	Pte	Watson	N	"HQ"	Trans 2 MD Ex. 119 AGH 27 Nov 42

NOTICES

EDUCATIONAL TALK : Each Wednesday evening at 2000 hrs in HQ YMCA Lieut Parkinson of Aust Education Service will give a talk.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 319 FIELD 3 Dec 42

DUTIES

	DUTY COY	"C" COY
	Next for Duty	"D" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER		Lieut C.B. BURNABY
Next for Duty		Lieut V.S. LLOYD
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT		Sjt. McGRATH J.S.
Next for Duty		A/Cpl. STEWART C.A.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL		Cpl. BARRETT A.E.
Next for Duty		L/Cpl. WILLIAMS F.D.
BN RUNNER		Pte. PATERSON D.
Next for Duty		Pte. WHITELAW R.W.

WATER SUPPLY : 1. As it is necessary to restrict the use of water the following regulations are to be promulgated to all personnel :
(a) Showers must NOT be used outside the period 1700 - 1930 hrs except with the written authority of the Bn Orderly Officer or Coy Cond.
(b) Tanks at kitchen must NOT be used by any person other than cooks or their assistants.

2. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.52764 Pte Little J.W. "HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 3 Dec 42
NX.79288 Pte Cooper E.T. "HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 3 Dec 42

REJOINED UNIT Ex. NT Force Trg School 3 Dec 42

NX. 41267 L/Cpl Brown H. "A" Ex No 5 Sec Ldrs Course.
NX.47665 A/Cpl Heyman W.K."B" Ex No 5 Sec Ldrs Course.
NX.73257 L/Cpl RosbuckH.W."C" Ex No 5 Sec Ldrs Course.

NOTICES

LOST : 2 boxes of carpenters tools labelled X5 and chalked "PIONEERS" on charge to Pnr Pl 10 Aust Inf Bn are missing from rear of gaol FANNY BAY. Any available information concerning these tools will be sent to Bn HQ.

CONCERT : Community Concert with Band Friday 4 Dec 42 in Unit HQ YMCA Hut.

TALKIES : At 27 Aust Inf Bn Area Thursday 3 Dec 42 the following programme will be shown :- FAST COMPANY and MAN WHO CRIED WOLF.

APPOINTMENTS etc OFFICERS

Regimental Supernumerary List : NX.70788 Capt J Sellars placed on RSL 13 May 42 and transferred to PSL 13 Aug 42 (AGA List No 16)

NX.66675 Lieut R.L. Frost placed on RSL 10 Aug 42 (AMF List No 29).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Commanding

2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 320 FIELD 4 Dec 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"D" COY
Next for Duty	"HQ" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut V.S.LLOYD
Next for Duty	Lieut C.F.DOWNES
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	A/Cpl STEWART C.A.
Next for Duty	Sgt YOUNG E.A.S.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	L/Cpl. WILLIAMS F.D.
Next for Duty	Cpl. TROTTER R.L.
BN RUNNER	Pte WHITELAW R.W.
Next for Duty	Pte. FINCH R.W.

BN DUTIES' ADN ARRANGEMENTS :

1. Meals for 18 personnel of guard and orderly duties will be supplied by HQ Coy each day.

2. New Guard and on-coming duties will have evening meal in Own Coy lines before reporting for duty.

3. Old guard and duties will have evening meal before being relieved.

WATER SUPPLY:

4. Members of the Band, New Guard and duties may use showers betwoen 1630 hrs and 1930 hrs.

INTERCOMMUNICATION :

1. Too much use is being made of the Unit telephone system for communications which could be sent by orderly.

2. Callers using the telephone will not ask for an Officer by by name except to discuss personal matters. In all cases the subject matter will be stated so that the appropriate person may be called to deal with it. Inquiries will normally be passed direct to the clerk who answers the telephone.

3. Complaints regarding the sig system must NOT be made to the switch operator but will be made to the Sig Offr or Sig - in - Charge.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON Struck off "X" LIST 3 Dec 42

NX.53071 Pte Shortus C.H. "HQ" M/in TOS Ex. NT Force Reception Camp.

REJOINED UNIT Ex. [illegible] Trg School

NX.31811 A/Sjt McKenzie R.S. "C" Ex. No 9 Fd Works Crse 4 Dec 42
DX.719 L/Cpl Evans J. "B" Ex. No 9 Fd Works Crse 4 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.78537 L/Cpl Wyssenbach E "D" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS)4 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES **RESULTS NTF TRG SCHOOL**

NX.45196 Pte Boulton S.L. "Bn HQ" No 1 Draughtsman's Crse QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 — No 321 — FIELD 5 Dec 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"HQ" COY
Next for Duty	"B" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut V.S. LLOYD
Next for Duty	Lieut B.K. MARSH
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Sgt. YOUNG E.A.S.
Next for Duty	Cpl. HENRY G.W.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	Cpl. TROTTER R.L.
Next for Duty	L/Cpl. HILL J.B.
BN RUNNER	Pte. FINCH R.W.
Next for Duty	Pte. GAGGIN H.

CHURCH PARADE : Bn Church Parade Sunday 6 Dec 42 at 1900 hrs. Advance 1850 hrs.

PAY :

1. Lieut B.K. Marsh is appointed Paying Officer for pay on 5 Dec 42.

2. Coy Paying Officers will asquit to the Bn Paying Officer 2100 - 2200 hrs on pay-day or 1500 - 1600 hrs the following day.

3. Personnel wishing to pay money into their paybook must report to the Bn Orderly Officer between 1600 and 1730 hrs on Tuesdays.

GUARDS & PICQUETS :

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to A M R & O 1552 A which reads as follows :
"Upon each relief of sentries as provided in the last preceding paragraph (1552) the Commander or NCO in charge of relief will, unless orders have been issued that rifles will not be unloaded, inspect the arms of all sentries so relieved to ensure that rifles are then unloaded."

2. Coys will ensure that all NCOs receive this instruction. A certificate that this has been done will be submitted by each OC.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY

NX.30393 Cpl Rehardt C.C. "C" To ANNABURROO as Instructor 5 Dec 42
NX.36830 A/Cpl Stewart C.H. "D" To ANNABURROO as Instructor 5 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES — RESULTS NT Force Trg School

NX.46733 Lieut B.K. Marsh "C" No 2 Junior Offrs Crse QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES A.M.R. & O 1565
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY
Lt-Col J McCARTY
Commanding
2/4 AUST PIONEER BATTALION

PART 1 No 322 FIELD 6 Dec 42

DUTIES :

DUTY COY	"B" COY
Next for Duty	"C" COY
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	Lieut C.F. DOWNES
Next for Duty	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
BN ORDERLY SERGEANT	Cpl. HENRY G.W.
Next for Duty	A/Sjt. McKENZIE R.S.
BN ORDERLY CORPORAL	L/Cpl. HILL W.A.
Next for Duty	Cpl. McKENZIE S.A.R.
BN RUNNER	Pte. GAGGIN H.
Next for Duty	Pte. HINTON C.L.

CLOTHING REPAIRS : 1. Normal maintenance of clothing and minor repairs are the responsibility of each individual soldier.

2. Clothing repairs which need the attention of the Sjt Tailor will be handed direct to the CQMS and NOT to the Sjt Tailor himself. All such clothing must be clearly identifiable by means of marking ink or paper bearing owner's name and Coy.

KITBAGS : It has been found that some personnel have left in their kitbags items which are now needed. All kitbags will be re-packed at the Unit Kit Store in the presence of a Company Officer on the following afternoons :-

Monday	7 Dec	B Coy
Tues	8 Dec	C Coy
Wed	9 Dec	D Coy
Thur	10 Dec	HQ Coy
Fri	11 Dec	HQ Coy
Sat	12 Dec	Bn HQ

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

NX.66232 L/Sjt Simon J.T. "D" Promoted A/Sjt 4 Dec 42
NX.33796 Cpl. Sinderberry P."D" Apptd L/Sgt 4 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.31673 Pte Jennings A.P. "Bn HQ" Discharged from 119 AGH 6 Dec 42
NX.10331 Pte Escott A.K. "B" M/in T.O.S. Ex.NT Force Reception Cam 5 Dec 42

DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY

NX.47634 Pte Brown A.V. AAMC Detached to 2/12 Fd Amb for Duty 5 Dec 42

ATTACHMENTS FOR DUTY

NX.52971 Pte Jones H.B. AAMC Attached to 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn for Duty 5 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NTF TRG SCHOOL

NX.26060 Lieut Bannister M.K. "B" No 2 Junior Offrs Crse QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

Serial 323 7 Dec 42

323. DUTIES

DUTY COY	: "C" COY	BN O O	: Lieut L.E. MORGAN
N F D	: "D" COY	N F D	: Lieut C.B. BURNABY
BN ORD SJT	: A/Sjt. McKENZIE R.S.	BN ORD CPL	: Cpl. McKENZIE S.A.R
N F D	: A/Cpl. ROBSON G	N F D	: L/Cpl. YOUNG A.T.

BN RUNNER : Pte. HINTON C.L.
N F D : Pte. RILEY S.J.

324. GUARDS & PIQUETS

(a) Duty Coy will mount a Guard at Retreat consisting of 1 sjt 2 Cpls 24 men, of these personnel all except 1 Cpl 5 men will dismount at Reveille.

(b) Coys will maintain roving piquets each night on the basis of one per rifle Coy and two for HQ Coy.

325 TSMG AMMUNITION

G R O 0,577 prohibits the use of .45 inch TSMG ammunition with .455 calibre pistols.

326. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

G R O 561

1. The attention of all ranks should be directed to the fact that the communication to any person, otherwise than in the course os official duty, of any naval, military or air force information is an offence under the Defence Act punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both.

2. An infringement of Army Field Censorship Instructions is an act of disloyalty which may incalculably harm the Allied cause. The fact will be impressed upon all ranks. Rigorous steps will be taken to punish every detected offender, irrespective of rank.

3. An Officer is responsible if a letter, after being franked by him, contains military information. By aiding and abetting the commission of an offence, the Officer himself commits an offence and is liable to punishment accordingly. This will not, however, absolve the writer of the letter from responsibility for the breach.

4. Penalties imposed for breaches of security will be notified in formation etc. Part 1 Routine Orders and, where practicable, such notifications will be read out on parade to troops within the formation etc.

5. Contravention of this order if committed by an officer will be reported to LHQ so that, if thought necessary, the individual concerned may be called upon to show cause why his commission should not be cancelled.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

INTER- COY TRANSFERS

NX.36211	Pte	Condon P.C.	"Bn HQ	to	"B" Coy	6 Dec 42
NX.69212	Pte	Stewart W.R.	"D"	to	"Bn HQ"	6 Dec 42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.721 Pte Wilkins J.S. "D" OFFENCE Neglecting to obey Coy Routine Order No 146
A A Sec 11
AWARD FINED £ 3. 7 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10/

Serial 323 (Continued) 7 Dec 42

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS & COURSES - NT FORCE TRG SCHOOL 6 Dec 42

NX.47136	Pte	Jennings	A.V.	"HQ"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.66247	Pte	Edsea	P.	"HQ"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.10313	Pte	Waddell	E.T.	"D"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.7994	Pte	Miller	J.B.	"D"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.40974	Pte	Jones	W.G.	"B"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.78303	Pte	Watson	G.H.	"C"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course
NX.46438	Pte	Highfield	K.	"Bn HQ"	To No 4 Anti-Malaria Course
NX.53121	A/Cpl	Percival	N.F.	"HQ"	To "Intelligence" Course
NX.45785	A/Cpl	Storer	[illegible]	"D"	To No 10 Fd Works Course
NX.50228	A/Sjt	Franklin	[illegible]	"HQ"	To No 8 & 9a Cooking Course

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

6 Dec 42

NX.53148 Pte Hutchinson E.W. "B" M/in T.O.S. Ex. 2/1 Docks Ops boy

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.46[illegible]82	Pte	Kelly S.J.	"HQ"	Admitted to 119 AGH - 5 Dec 42 (Posted to "X" LIST)
NX.10898	Pte	Neville D.T.	"HQ"	Trans to 121 AGH Ex. 119 AGH 4 Dec 4
NX.46871	Pte	DAY L.V.	"BnHQ"	Trans to NTF Reception Depot Ex. 121 AGH 25 Nov 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY
Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

Serial 324 8 Dec 42

327. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "D" BN O.O. Lieut C.B. BURNABY
N F D : "HQ" N F D Lieut V.S. LLOYD

BN ORD SJT: A/Cpl. ROBSON G BN ORD CORPORAL : L/Cpl YOUNG AT
N F D : Sjt. HUGGINS W B N F D : Cpl.BARCLAY J.E.

BN RUNNER : Pte. RILEY S.J.
N F D : Pte. NEWTON J.

328. DISCS IDENTIFICATION

All ranks will wear identity discs at all times.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRANSFERS - INTER COY

NX.10389	Pte WIGNELL	W.A.	"D"	to	"HQ"	
QX.24580	Pte BLAND	T.M.	"HQ"	to	"B"	
VX.65428	Pte DOYLE	L.M.	"HQ"	to	"C"	8 Dec 42
NX.79288	Pte COOPER	E.T.	"HQ"	to	"D"	

TRADE GROUPINGS

NX.25666	Pte CORNEY	A.E.	"HQ"	(Storeman) Graded Group iii Spec 5 Dec 42
NX.25666	Pte CORNEY	A.E.	"HQ"	Relinquished Group iii (Clerk) 5 Dec 42
NX.33991	Pte COMANS	J.P.	"Bn HQ"	Graded Group iii (Clerk) 5 Dec 42.
NX.71958	Pte HASLAM	J.	"B"	Graded Group ii (Cook) 5 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.41051	Cpl STEPHENS	H.	"HQ"	Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 7 Dec 42
NX.43554	Pte ASMUSSEN	N.	"HQ"	Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 8 Dec 42
NX.52764	Pte LITTLE	J.W.	"HQ"	Discharged from 17 Fd Amb(MDS) 7 Dec 42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.79119 Pte WILSON A.T.J. "C" OFFENCE :- Whilst on active service neglecting to obey NT Force Unit Censorship Instn issued prior to 20 Jul 42.
A.A.Sec 11
AWARD FINED £ 5 8 Dec 42 by Lt-Col J McCARTY

NX.67153 Pte RYAN B. "C" OFFENCE :- Whilst on active service neglecting to obey a Unit Routine Order (No 310 of 24 Nov (UNIT CENSORSHIP))
A.A. Sec 11
AWARD FINED £ 5 8 Dec 42 by Lt-Col J Mc CARTY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST KHN BN

Serial 325. 9 Dec 42

329. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "HQ" COY — BN ORD OO : Lieut V.S.LLOYD
N.F.D. : "B" COY — N. F. D. : Lieut C.F.DOWNES

BN ORD SJT: Sjt.HUGGINS W.B. — BN ORD CORPORAL: Cpl.BARCLAY J.M.
N.F.D. : Cpl.REINER T.E. — N. F. D. : L/Cpl.HOWARD A.A.

BNo.RUNNER : Pte. NEWTON J.
N. F. D. : Pte. PRIZE J.H.

330. NEXT OF KIN

Coys will submit a nominal roll of all personnel showing number, rank, name, initials name and address of next-of-Kin. Return due 0900 hrs Monday 14 Dec 42.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Inf Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.67950 Pte Chester F.H. "Bn HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 9 Dec 42

NX.43554 Pte Asmusson N. "HQ" Discharged from 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 9 Dec 42

REJOINED UNIT

DX.737 L/Cpl. Robertson K.M. "HQ" Ex.No 3 A/Tank Course 8 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NT FORCE TRG SCHOOL

NX.[illegible] A/Sjt McKenzie R.S. "C" No 9 Fd Works Crse QUALIFIED
DX.719 L/Cpl Evans J "B" No 9 Fd Works Crse QUALIFIED

PUNISHMENTS

VX.65740 Pte Doran A.S. "C" OFFENCE Whilst on active service neglecting to Obey a Unit Routine Order (No 310 of 24 Nov42) (UNIT CENSORSHIP)
A.A.Sec 11
AWARD FINED £ 5 8 Dec 42 by Lt-Col J McCARTY

CORRIGENDUM : Ref R/O 289 of 3 Nov 42 :-

DETENTION - COMMITTED TO

NX.48054 Pte Worth L.A. "HQ" Committed to NTF Detention Barracks (Brocks Ck) to serve sentence Posted to "X" LIST 3 Nov 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES

NX.31947 L/Cpl Smith V.L. "B" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
NX.10608 A/Cpl Forsyth G.A. "B" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
NX.42396 L/Cpl Worthey R.A.D" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
NX.47862 L/Cpl Woollards.J.D" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
NX.36216 L/Cpl O'Brien M.P.C" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
VX.55930 Cpl Barrett H.E.C" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42
NX.55383 A/Cpl Maley D.J. "HQ" To No 6 Sec Ldrs Crse 9 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

Serial 326 10 Dec 42

331. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "B" COY
N. F. D. : "C" COY

BN ORD OFF : Lieut C.F. DOWNES
N. F. D. : Lieut H.K. BANNISTER

BN ORD SJT: Cpl. ESLER T.B.
N. F. D. :A/Sjt MARTIN W.B.

BN ORD CORPORAL : L/Cpl. HOWARD A.
N. F. D. : Cpl. PARKER A.G.

BN RUNNER: Pte. FRIZE J.
N. F. D. : Pte. NEEDHAM F.

338. DENTAL TREATMENT

Coys will submit forthwith a return showing names of personnel who require dental treatment :-

(a) Full sets of teeth(ie in case of no teeth standing and where no dentures are in possession of man.)
(b) Partial sets of teeth.
(c) Urgent extractions.
(d) Fillings.

Names of personnel required to be present for dental parade will be notified to coys from Bn HQ Orderly Room on day before parade. Times will be as follows :-

0845 hrs - 3 men
1015 " - 4 men
1345 " - 4 men
1500 " - 3 men

These numbers may however be varied. Sick parades will only be used as a means of securing early treatment in the case of men actually in pain or when other reasons compel urgent treatment.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

NOTICES

TALKIES :
43 Aust Inf Bn tonight "MY FAVOURITE WIFE".

POSTAL NOTES & CABLEGRAMS

Postal notes are now on sale at Unit Post Office.

Xmas and New Year cablegrams may be sent to Empire Service Personnel (soldiers, airmen, and nurses) abroad, (except India) at concession rates. For further details inquire at Unit Post Office.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRANSFERS

NX.113305 Pte BAYLIS R.E. "A" M/in TOS Ex.2/4 Aust Ind Coy 9 Dec 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.59936 Lieut H.C. VIGAR "HQ" Trans to 111 CD Ex. 119 AGH 9 Dec 42

TRANSFERS - INTER-COY

NX.33991 Pte COMANS J.P. "Bn HQ" to "HQ" 5 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (335 - 335)

Serial 327 11 Dec 42

334. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "C" COY — BN ORD OFF : Lieut M.K. BANNISTER
N. F. D. : "D" COY — N. F. D. : Lieut C.B. BURNABY

BN ORD SJT: A/Sjt. MARTIN W.B. — BN ORD CPL: Cpl. PARKER A.G.
N. F. D. : A/Cpl. SMITH E.J. — N. F. D. : L/Cpl. WILLIAMS E.C.

BN RUNNER : Pte. NEEDHAM F.
N. F. D. : Pte. MODERLUND D.H.

334. CENSORSHIP

No snapshots, negatives, films or other photographic materials may be sent through the post other than those for use of or obtained from the official Unit Photographer.

335. CHURCH PARADES

(1) Bn Church Parade Sunday 13 Dec 42 at 0915 hrs.
Advance 0910 hrs
(2) R.C. Mass in XMCA Hut 0830 hrs 13 Dec 42.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRADE GROUPING

NX.46574 A/Cpl Mortimer L.G. "C" Relinquishes an Gp.III (Concreter)
Promoted A/Cpl 30 Nov 42.

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.54675 Cpl. Jones F.F.J. "HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 11 Dec 42
NX.79288 Pte Cooper M.T. "D" Discharged from 17 Fd Amb 11 Dec 42

TRANSFERS

NX.55526 Sjt Dixon E.A. "HQ" To 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn 1 Dec 42
(Authority HQ Fortress Area
5142/195/42)

SCHOOLS & COURSES HT Force TRG SCHOOL

NX.43906 Pte Chenhall W.H. "HQ" To No 6 Stretcher Brs Course 11 Dec 42
NX 26470 Pte Rogers J.F.N. "D" To No 6 Stretcher Brs Course 11 Dec 42
DX.705 Pte Bayly R.E. "A" To No 9 & 9a Cooking Crse 6 Dec 42

ATTACHMENTS

NX.60686 A/Sjt Turner N.H. "HQ" Attached from Aust Army Postal Corps
To 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn for Duty 3 Dec 42
NX.46489 Sjt Webb C.R. "HQ" Attached from A.E.M.E. to 2/4 Aust
Pnr Bn for Duty 1 Dec 42
NX.46587 Pte King S.H. "HQ" Attached from A.E.M.E. to 2/4 Aust
Pnr Bn for Duty 1 Dec 42
NX.73430 Pte Clements J.F. "HQ" Attached from A.E.M.E. to 2/4 Aust
Pnr Bn for Duty 1 Dec 42

TRANSFERS - INTER - COY

NX.47653 Pte Williams E.H.R. "HQ" to Bn HQ" 11 Dec 42

NOTICE

ENTERTAINMENT : 16 mm pictures in Unit Open Air Theatre Saturday night 12 Dec 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

(336 - 339)

Serial 328

12 Dec 42

336. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "D" COY
N.F.D. : "HQ"COY

BN ORD OO : Lieut C.B. BURNABY
N.F.D. : Lieut B.K. MARSH

BN ORD SJT: A/Cpl.SMITH R.J.
N.F.D. : A/Sjt.D'ARNEY R.J.

BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. WILLIAMS E.C.
N.F.D. : Cpl. BUCKLEY C.E.

BN RUNNER : PTE. SODERLUND D.H.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

337. WATER SUPPLY : No water is to be drawn from water-points after 1000 hrs daily except for showers. Showers are restricted to period 1700 - 1930 hrs daily.

338. A/A LMG PROTECTION : During the absence of A/A Pl, duty Coy will provide A/A LMG protection for all Battalion and church parades.

339. COURT OF INQUIRY : Ref Unit P/O No.143.

The Court of Inquiry into the injury sustained by NX.31874 PTE O'KEEFE H.R. on 30 May 42 is re-constituted as follows :-

Major D.E. MacInnis PRESIDENT
Capt J.K. Callinan MEMBER
Capt E.J. Smith MEMBER

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.75548 Pte WADDELL R.J. "D" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb 12 Dec 42

NOTICES

ATHLETICS : 1000 hrs 13 Dec 42

Challenge matches - Unit Parade Ground.

100 yards :- Maj D.E. MacInnis v Chaplain C.C.D. Krust
220 " :- Capt J.C.McInerney V Capt Lindsay
440 " :- Capt D.C.Cameron V Capt A.C. Wood
880 " :- Capt J.K.Callinan v Capt E.J. Smith
Mile :- Maj L.W.Osborne v Lieut J.W. Carey

SP CP 4

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL Promulgated for Infn

NX.47148 PTE EDWARDS L. Charge DESERTION in that he was A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 18 Jun 42 until 1800 hrs 2 Sep 42

AWARD 12 Months DETENTION

The sentence was confirmed by Commandant T.D. HQ. NSW L of C Area.

Promulgated to the accused at PARK ROAD G. ROOM on 29 Sep 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

Serial 329.

13 Dec 42

340. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "HQ"
N.F.D. : "B"

BN ORD O O : Lieut B.K. MARSH
N.F.D. : Lieut L.E. MORGAN

BN ORD SJT : A/Sjt.D'ARNEY R.J.
N.F.D. : A/Cpl.FERGUSON L.T.N.F.D.

BN ORD CPL : Cpl. BUCKLEY [illegible]
: L/Cpl. EVANS J.

BN RUNNER : To Be Detailed
N.F.D. : Pte. JOHNSON D.J.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
Adjt 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT

NX.78503 Pte WATSON G.H. "C" Ex. No 4 Anti-Malaria Course 12 De

SCHOOLS & COURSES NT FORCE TRG SCHOOL

NX.33796 L/Sjt SINDERBERRY P "D" To No 11 MR & FS Crse 13 Dec 42
NX.30405 Sjt WALES E.S. "HQ" To No 11 MR & FS Crse 13 Dec 42
NX.36813 Sjt YOUNG E.A.S. "HQ" To No 11 MR & FS Crse 13 Dec 42

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL Promulgated for Infn

NX.25871 Pte SMITH V. Charge DESERTION in that he was A.W.L. from 2359 hrs on 11 Oct 41 until 19 Aug 42

AWARD 6 Months DETENTION

The sentence was confirmed by G.O.C. NSW L of C Area 11 Sept.

Promulgated to the accused on 16 Sept at ORANGE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (341 - 342)

Serial 330.

14 Dec 42

341. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "B" COY BN ORD OO : Lieut L.E. MORGAN
N.F.D. : "C" COY N. F. D. Lieut M.K. BANNISTER

BN ORD SJT: A/Cpl. FERGUSON L.T. BN ORD CPL : L/Cpl. EVANS J.
N.F.D. : A/Sjt. McKENZIE R.S. N.F.D. : A/Cpl. MILLS A.

BN RUNNER :Pte. JOHNSON D.J.
N.F.D. :Pte. PATERSON V.

342. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD

The Regimental Audit Board is reconstituted as follows :-

Maj D.E. MACINNIS PRESIDENT
Maj L.W. OSBORNE MEMBER
LieutH.E. SCOTFORD MEMBER

The Audit Board will present its monthly report in time to reach Brigade HQ by 1000 hrs on the last day of each month.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) ADJT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT

NX.32236 Pte SHEARGOLD J.H. "D" Ex Duty 9 Aust Workshops & Parks 13 Dec 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.76528	Pte	CHANDLER	M.L.	"D"	Discharged from 121 AGH 14 Dec 42
NX.66067	Pte	SMITH	L.J.	"HQ"	Discharged from 121 AGH 14 Dec 42
NX.73766	Pte	FINCH	W.G.	"C"	Discharged from 121 AGH 14 Dec 42
NX.41051	Bdr	STEVENS	H.	"HQ"	Discharged from 119 AGH 14 Dec 42
NX.44282	Pte	KELLY	S.J.	"HQ"	Discharged from 119 AGH 13 Dec 42
NX.35286	Pte	LE CERF	E.F.	"HQ"	Admitted to 17 Fd Amb 13 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NTF TRG SCHOOL

NXM 272634 Pte JEX I.R. "HQ" No 1 Fitters Crse - A/Tk QUALIFIED

CORRIGENDUM : R/O Serial 329 of 13 Dec 42
NX.25871 Pte SMITH V. INSERT:- Finding NOT guilty of desertion but guilty of A.W.L. for the period charged.

NOTICES

TALKIES : Talkies at Unit Open Air Theatre tonight.
Programme :- DANCE GIRL DANCE & MY DEAR MISS ALDRICH.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd. 2/4 AUST PNR BN (342 - 344)

Serial 331 15 Dec 42

342. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT REVEMAT

BNTY COY : "C" COY
N.F.D. : "D" COY

BN ORD OO : Lieut M.K.BANNISTER
N.F.D. : Lieut V.S. LLOYD

BN ORD SJT: A/Sjt:McKENZIE R.S.
N.F.D. : A/Cpl.ROBSON G

BN ORD CPL: A/Cpl: WILLS A.J
N.F.D. : L/Cpl. SATCHELL W.

BN RUNNER : Pte. PATERSON D.
N F. D. : Pte. WHITELAW R.W.

343 TSMG : (a) The frame (pistol grip portion) of these guns will NOT be stripped. NO spares are available and the spring is very brittle
(b) Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

344 COURT OF INQUIRY : Ref RO 339 of 12 Dec 42.

PRESIDENT : Delete Maj D.E. Macinnis and substitute Maj L.W. Osborne.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS & COURSES Posted to "X" LIST

NX 12645 Maj D.E. Macinnis "Bn HQ" To Joint Overseas Operational Trg School Course No 5 (11) PORT STEPHENS) NSW

DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY

NX.61879 Pte O'HARA W.T "D" To NA.Railways for Duty 14 Dec 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.42194 Pte McCONNELL L.M. "HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 15 Dec 42
NX.45649 Pte WALD H.J.K."HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 15 Dec 42

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION RANK

NX.49871 A/Sjt GREENAWAY C.F. AAMC Substantive as Sjt 4 Nov 42
(Authority DADH NT Force)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (345 - 347)

Serial 332 16 Dec 42

345. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "D" COY
N.F.D. : "HQ"COY

BN ORD OO : Lieut C.B. BURNABY
N.F.D. : Lieut B.K. MARSH

BN ORD SJT:A/Cpl. ROBSON G.
N.F.D. MTo be Detailed

BN ORD CPL:L/Cpl.SATCHELL W.N.
N.F.D. :To be Detailed

BN RUNNER: Pte. WHITTELAW R.W.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

346. DENTAL PARADES :-

Personnel warned for dental parades must attend punctually. Coys will ensure that such personnel are released from duties in order to attend.

347. INWARDS MESSAGES :-

All messages to Bn HQ must be handed to the Duty Clerk who will ensure that they are handed directly to the Adjt or Duty Officer or i the absence of both to a regimental officer.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.47706 Pte GILL F.C. "B" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 16 Dec 42
NX.16680 Pte WHITNEY J.T. "HQ" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 16 Dec 42
NX.10277 Pte KING F. "B" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (MDS) 16 Dec 42

TRANSFERS - INTER-COY

NX.49782 Pte COHEN A.M. "Bn HQ" to "A" COY 16 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (348 - 350)

Serial 333 17 Dec 42

348. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY :	"HQ" COY		BN ORD OFFR-	:	Lieut B.K. MARSH
N.F.D.	"B" COY		N.F.D.	:	Lieut L.E. MORGAN
BN ORD SJT :	A/Sjt. KENT F.H.C.		BN ORD CPL:		A/Cpl. TURNBULL F.J.
N. F.D. :	A/Cpl. HEYMAN W.K.		N.F.D.	:	L/Cpl. HYDE N.J.

BN RUNNER : To be Detailed
N.F.D. : Pte. GAGGIN H.

349. PHONETIC ALPHABET

With effect from 1st January, 1943, the use of the existing Phonetic Alphabet will be discontinued and the following will be adopted :-

A	ADAM	J	JIG	S	SUGAR
B	BAKER	K	KING	T	TARE
C	CHARLIE	L	LOVE	U	UNCLE
D	DOG	M	MIKE	V	VICTOR
E	EASY	N	NAN	W	WILLIAM
F	FOX	O	OBOE	X	X-RAY
G	GEORGE	P	PETER	Y	YOKE
H	HOW	Q	QUEEN	Z	ZED
I	ITEM	R	ROGER		

Necessary amendments to appropriate Signal Manuals will be issued in due course.

350. PROHIBITION OF BETTING TELEGRAMS

The effect of a recent National Security Regulation is to prohibit the lodging for transmission of any telegram containing matter relating either directly or indirectly to the probable re-sult of any future sporting event or to any wager or bet concerning the result any sporting event. Consequently, in exercising their censorship functions, Officers will not frank telegrams falling within this prohibition.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.113305 Pte BAYLIS R.E. "A" Admitted to 119 AGH 16 Dec 42
NX.36449 Cpl BAILLIE A.G. "A" Admitted to 119 AGH 16 Dec 42
(Posted to "X" LIST)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

(351 - 352)

Serial 534

18 Dec 42

351. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "B" COY
N.F.D. : "C" COY

BN OO : Lieut L.E. MORGAN
N.F.D. : Lieut A.E.H. SANDEM

BN ORD SJT: A/Cpl. HEYMAN W.K.
N. F. D. : Cpl. PARKER A.G.

BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. HYDE N.J.
N. F D. : L/Cpl. McTAVISH

BN RUNNER : PTE. GAGGIN H.E.
N. F. D. : PTE. HINTON L.

352. CHURCH PARADE

Bn Church Parade Sunday 20 Dec 42 at 0915 Hrs.

Advance 0910 Hrs.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

NOTICE

CONCERT: In YMCA hut tonight variety Concert.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

NX.9856 L/Sjt JACKSON P.R. "Bn HQ" M/in T.O.S. Ex. HQ NT Force 18 D

SCHOOLS & COURSES - RESULTS NT Force Trg School

NX.78503 Pte WATSON G.H. "C" No 4 Anti-Malaria Course QUALIFIED

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.49897 Pte WALKER R.A. "A" Admitted to 17 FD Amb (MDS) 18 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (353 - 354)

Serial 335 19 Dec 42

353. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "C" COY
N.F.D. : "D" COY

BN OO : Lieut A.E.H. SANDELL
N.F.D. : Lieut G.G. GULLIVER

BN ORD SJT: Cpl. PARKER A.G.
N. F. D.: A/Cpl. RAMSEY A.R.

BN ORD CPL : L/Cpl.McTAVISH J.M.
N. F. D. : L/Cpl. SPLATT A.H.

BN RUNNER : PTE. HINTON L.
N. F. D. : PTE. WINSLOW H.

354. COMPLIMENTS - ARMED PARTIES. - (REMINDER)

1. All ranks will stand to attention when an armed party passes.
2. Sentries will present arms to armed parties.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.31981 A/S/Sjt JACKSON F. "HQ" Promoted A/WO 11 (Caterer) 17 Dec 42
(Authority 3 Aust Inf Bde A5/35/2)

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.16680 Pte WHITNEY J.T. "HQ" Discharged from NT Reception Depot 19 Dec 42

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL

NX.38833
PTE
IRWIN J.J.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
A.I.F.

A District Court Martial was convened by Maj-Gen J.E.S. STEVENS, D.S.O. E.D., Commanding NORTHERN TERRITORY FORCE, in the FIELD 12 Dec 42., to try the member named in the margin by the Officers hereunder named :-

PRESIDENT : Maj A.J. Greville HQ NT Force
MEMBER : Capt D.I.GIBSON 23/21 Aust Inf Bn
MEMBER : Capt P.R.Cohen 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

PROSECUTOR: LieutJ.W.Carey 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
DEFENDING OFFICER : LieutH.E.Scotford 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

The sentence was confirmed by Maj-Gen J.E.S. STEVENS D.S.O. E.D. in the FIELD on 15 Dec 42 and promulgated to the accused on 19 Dec 42.

CHARGE
A.A. Sec 15 (1)

When on Active Service ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE in that he at SYDNEY absented himself without leave from 0001 hrs on 26 Aug 42 until 1830 hrs on 23 Oct 42.

PLEA : NOT GUILTY

FINDING : Guilty, but the Court made a special finding that the period of absence was from 6 Sep until 28 Sep 42 a period of 22 Days.

SENTENCE: 21 Days DETENTION 12 Dec 42

FORFEITURES: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col by McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

(385 - 386)

Serial 336. 20 Dec 42

335. DUTIES - MOUNTING AT RETREAT

DUTY COY : "D" COY
N.F.D. : "HQ" COY

BN OO : Lieut G.G. GULLIVER
N.F.D.: Lieut A.G. DENNY

BN ORD SJT : A/Cpl. RAMSEY A.R.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

BN ORD CPL : L/Cpl. SPLATT A.H.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

BN RUNNER : PTE. WINSLOW H.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

336. SERVICES OF BAND:

The following communication has been received from DAD(EDUCATION) NT FORCE :- It is desired to convey through you very sincere thanks of the Army Education Service to the Band for the very excellent music provided as part of the Guest Night program on Friday night last.

Although the large crowd present very spontaneously showed its appreciation it was impossible for members of this service adequately to convey their thanks on the night in question, so we are asking you to do this for us.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

TRANSFERS - INTER - COY

NX.82449 PTE SIMPSON W.J. "D" to Bn HQ 20 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.81699 PTE HOUISON N. "D" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (20 Dec 42)
NX.10231 PTE ESCOTT A.K. "B" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (20 Dec 42)
NX.43611 PTE FAULKNER J.J. "B" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb (20 Dec 42)

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS NT FORCE TRG SCHOOL

NX.73257 L/Cpl ROEBUCK H.A. "C" No 5 Sec Ldrs Course QUALIFIED
NX.47665 A/Cpl. HEYMAN W.K. "B" No 5 Sec Ldrs Course QUALIFIED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (337 - 341)

Serial 337. 21 Dec 42

DUTIES

337. DUTIES: DUTY COY : "HQ" COY BN OO : Lieut A.G. DENNY
N.F.D. : "B" COY N.F.D. : Lieut C.P. WEBB

BN ORD SJT : A/Sjt. MAWER K.W.O. BN ORD CPL: A/Cpl. ASTILL E.D.
N.F.D. : A/Cpl. FONE J.S. N.F.D. : L/Cpl. EVANS J.

BN RUNNER : To Be Detailed
N.F.D. : PTE. FAULKNER J.J.

338. GUARD : Duty Coy will mount a guard consisting of Sjt, Cpl, 24 men daily. Tour of Duty 1900 - 0700 hrs.
DUTIES : Ground and air sentries - 1 in HQ Area 2 in Coy Billeting Area.

339. TIME TABLE:

Reveille	0700	Roll Call	0705
Breakfast	0800	Bn Parade- Advance	0845
Parade	0900	Dismiss	1300
Lunch	1315	Parade	1400
Dismiss	1700	Sick Parade	1715
Evening Meal	1800	Roll Call	2145
		Lights Out	2230

340. KITS: Kits will be laid out as directed and will not be broken between 0830 and 1700 hrs.

341. TENTS MOSQUITO : Tents mosquito MUST be used by all personnel each night while in present area. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT
NX.47708 A/Cpl. FONE S "HQ" Ex. No 3 Anti-Tank Course 19 Dec 42

HOSP. ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES — POSTED TO "X" LIST

NX.45649	Pte	WAKE	H.J.K.	"HQ" Trans 121 AGH Ex. 119 AGH 16 Dec 42
NX.67950	Pte	CHESTER	F.	"Bn HQ" Trans 121 AGH Ex.119 AGH 18 Dec 4
NX.76342	Pte	WADDELL	R.J.	"D" Trans 111 CD Ex.119 AGH 19 Dec 42
NX.113305	Pte	BAYLIS	R.E.	"A" Trans 121 AGH Ex.119 AGH 19 Dec42
NX.47706	Pte	GILL	F.C.	"B" Trans 121 AGH Ex.119 AGH 18 Dec 42
NX.10277	Pte	KING	F.	"B" Trans121 AGH Ex 119 AGH 18 Dec 42
NX.36449	Pte	BAILLIE	A.G.	"A" Trans 121 AGH Ex.119 AGH 18 Dec 42

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON
NX.47478 L/Cpl. PARKER L "C" M/in TOS Ex. NTF Reception Depot 20 Dec 42 Struck Off "X" LIST

REJOINED UNIT
NX.78537 L/Cpl WYSSENBACH F "D" Ex. NT Force Reception Depot 20 Dec 42.

SCHOOLS & COURSES
QX. 1399 Lieut HOBSON R.W. "Bn HQ" To No7 Course "INTELLIGENCE" REDCLIFFE 21 Dec 42 On "X" LIST

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (362 - 363)

Serial 338. 22 Dec 42

362. DUTIES : DUTY COY : "B" COY BN OO : Lieut C.P. WEBB
N.F.D. : "C" COY N.F.D. : Lieut C.F. DOWNES

BN ORD SJT : A/Cpl. FONE J.S. BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. EVANS J.
N.F.D. : Cpl. McKENZIE S. N.F.D. : L/Cpl. McTAVISH J.M.

BN RUNNER :PTE. FAULKNER J.J.
N.F.D. :PTE. PATERSON D.

363. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

G.R.O. G561 is repeated for the information of and action by all ranks.

i The attention of all ranks should be directed to the fact that the communication to any person, otherwise than in the course of official duty, of any naval, military or airforce information is an offence under the Defence Act punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both.

ii An infringement of Army Field Censorship Instructions is an act of disloyalty which may incalculably harm the Allied cause. This fact will be impressed upon all ranks. Rigorous steps will be taken to punish every detected offender, irrespective of rank.

iii An Officer is responsible if a letter, after being franked by him, contains military information. By aiding and abetting the commission of an offence, the Officer himself commits an offence and is liable to punishment accordingly. This will not, however, absolve the writer of the letter from responsibility for the breach.

iv Penalties imposed for breaches of security will be notified in formation, etc, Part 1, Routine Orders , and, where practicable, such notifications will be read out on parade to troops within the formation, etc.

v. Contravention of this order if committed by an Officer will be reported to L.H.Q. so that, if [illegible] necessary, the individual concerned may be called upon to show cause why his commission should not be cancelled.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

DETENTION - COMMITTED TO Posted to "X" LIST

NX.38833 PTE. IRWIN J.J. "HQ" Committed to NTF Detention Barracks (Brocks CK) to serve Sentence 21 Dec 42

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.67941 A/Sjt JENKINS P.W.M. "B" Rank Substantive as Sjt 9 Jul42

TRADE GROUPINGS

NXM.272634 PTE. JEX I.R. "HQ" Graded Gp.1 Spec (Fitters - Gun) A/Tk 19 Dec 42

ENLISTMENT IN AIF

N.271650 PTE HAWTON B. "Bn HQ" Med classification A1 attested 30 Dec 42.

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.36286 PTE MALCOLM D.E. "C" Admitted to Kahlin (CCS) 22 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (364 - 367)

Serial 339. 23 Dec 42

364. DUTIES : DUTY COY : "C" COY BN OO : Lieut C.F. DOWNES.
N.F.D. " "D" COY N.F.D. " Lieut F. McCABE.

BN ORD SJT: Cpl.McKENZIE S.A.R. BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. McTAVISH J.M.
N.F.D. " To be Detailed N.F.D. :To be Detailed

BN RUNNER: PTE. PATERSON D.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

365. PROHIBITED AREAS :
BERRY SPRINGS Rest Camp Area, including the Swimming Pool, is out of bounds to all personnel except :-
(1) those on duty and
(2) members of Unit billeted at the Camp.

366. LETTER CARDS - USE OF :
The recent curtailment of Air Services to NT has created difficulties in clearance of Air Mail postal matter.
All ranks will use the Air Mail letter cards that are on issue whenever possible.

367. TATTOO ROLL CALL :
Tattoo roll call will be carried out at 2215 hrs NOT 2145 hrs.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

NOTICES

COMMUNION SERVICE
Xmas morning at 0800 hrs a Communion Service will be held in Red Shield Hut.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

DETENTION - Discharged from Off "X" LIST
DX.730 PTE. STICKLAND L.W. "D" Discharged from NTF Detention Barracks 21 Dec 42. returned to Unit.

SENTENCE - REMISSION OF
DX.730 PTE. STICKLAND L.W. "D" Granted 24 DAYS Remission Sentence.

DISCHARGED
NX.44266 PTE. SKAINES H.C. "D" Discharged from AIF 21 Aug'42 (AUth D.A.A.G)(I &RS No.158101 14 Aug'42.

COMPASSIONATE LEAVE POSTED TO "X" LIST
NX.32088 PTE. STEWART A.C. "D" Compassionate Leave. On"X"List 4 Dec
NX.68534 PTE. MAHER E.J. "BnHQ"Compassionate Leave. "X" List 8 Oct 4
NX.49362 PTE. MORRIS D.R. "C" Compassionate Leave. "X"List 23 Dec 4

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES
NX.47579 PTE. ANDREWS L.H. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin Hosp. 23 Dec 42
NX.47433 PTE. REEVE H.K. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin Hosp 23 Dec 42
NX.35286 PTE. LE CERF E.F. "HQ" Trans 121 CD, Ex. 121 AGH 19 Dec 4
(Posted to "X" List)
NX.10496 PTE. MONK O.E. "HQ" Trans 111 CD, Ex 121 AGH 21 Dec

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (368 - 369)

Serial 340. 24 Dec 42

368. DUTIES : DUTY COY : "D" COY BN OO : Lieut. F. McCABE
N.F.D. : "HQ"COY N.F.D.: Lieut. G.G.GULLIVER

BN ORD SJT : A/Cpl. RICE L.D. BN ORD CPL : L/Cpl. SPLATT A.H.
N.F.D. : A/Sjt. D'ARNEY J.D. N.F.D. : A/Cpl. BECKINSALE

BN RUNNER : PTE. WALSH C.J.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

369. PAYBOOKS : 1. The possession by a member of his paybook is essential for identification and medical reasons as well as for purposes of pay. Paybooks will not be withdrawn from members except for official purposes; and when so withdrawn they must be returned as soon as possible.

2. All personnel must carry paybooks when going on leave or transi

3. Cases of loss of paybooks by soldiers due to carelessness or wilful destruction will be dealt with as a serious breach of milit discipline.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

NOTICES

CHRISTMAS DAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES :-

0800 hrs - RED SHIELD HUT Communion Service.
0830 hrs - RC Church DARWIN MASS
2000 hrs - Carol Singing & Christmas Service at INTER-CHURCH CLUB DARWIN Y.M.C.A.

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & COMMISSIONS

NX.70697	Capt	CALLINAN	J.K.	"C"	Promoted T/Major	10 Dec 42
NX.68374	Lieut	CAREY	J.W.	"B"	Promoted T/Capt	10 Dec 42
NX.34747	Lieut	CARTER	G.L.	"A"	Promoted T/Capt	10 Dec 42
NX.36132	W/Oll	McCABE	F.	"B"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.52098	A/W/Oll	EASTBURN	E.C.	"A"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.57144	Sjt	DENNY	A.G.	"D"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.35321	Sjt	WEBB	C.P.	"HQ"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.30389	Sjt	THOMPSON	J.M.	"A"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.55088	Sjt	SANDELL	A.E.H.	"B"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42
NX.56840	Sjt	GULLIVER	G.G.	"HQ"	Apptd A/Lieut	10 Dec 42

(Authority A.G. Order No 31 Dated 10 Dec'42

REJOINED UNIT Ex NT Force Trg School

NX.53121	A/Cpl.	PERCIVAL	N.F.	"HQ" Ex. No 10 Fd Works Crse 23 Dec 4
NX.46436	Pte	HIGHFIELD	K.	"Bn HQ" Ex. Intelligence Crse 23 Dec

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.81699	PTE.	HOUISON	N.	"D" Discharged from 17 Fd Amb(MDS) 22Dec
NX.47433	PTE.	REEVE	H.K.	"HQ"Discharged from Kahlin Hosp 23 Dec 4
NX.42124	PTE.	McCONNELL	L.M.	"HQ"Discharged from 119 AGH. 23 Dec 42
NX.10231	PTE.	ESCOTT	A.K.	"B" Admitted to 121 AGH 22 Dec 42 "X"LIST
NX.52222	PTE.	BROWN	S.A.	"A" Admitted to 2/12 Fd Amb (MDS)22 Dec42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN

(370 - 371)

Serial 341. 25 Dec 42

370. DUTIES :

DUTY COY : "HQ" N.F.D. : "B"		BN ORD OFFR : Lieut.G.G.GULLIVER N.F.D. : Lieut.A.G.DENNY	
BN ORD SJT : A/Sjt.D'ARNEY J. N.F.D. : Cpl. ESLER T.P.		BN ORD CPL : A/Cpl.BECKINSALE A.J. N.F.D. : L/Cpl.HEBBLEWHITE C.A.	
BN RUNNER : To be Detailed N.F.D. : 1 PTE. BLAND T.M.			

371. XMAS MESSAGE FROM THE G.O.C.

To all who are serving in Units of the Northern Territory Force, I send my good wishes for Christmas and for the best luck in 1943.

Much has been achieved by this Force since it was created and I appreciate greatly the earnest endeavours made by you all to fit yourselves for the task allotted us. That task is a clear and essential one. It is to defend this part of Australia against attack which still may come at any time.

In the knowledge that we are contributing substantially to the defence of our own country we can find some consolation for the separation from our folks at Christmas time.

1943 will bring us much nearer that victory which we all desire, but only if we, in common with all others fighting the Allied cause realise that we must give our best to the job in hand. I know that Northern Territory Force will do its share in this respect.

Good luck to all of you.

J.E.S. STEVENS
Major General

(SGD) A.C.WOOD CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

SCHOOLS & COURSES			RESULTS	
NX. 34343	Lieut	H.E. SCOTFORD	"HQ"	117 Course Intelligence 2nd Aust Army Trg School "QUALIFIED"

REJOINED UNIT Ex. NT Force Trg School

NX.30405	Sjt	WALES	E.S.	"HQ"	Ex. No 11 MR & FS Crse 24 Dec42
NX.36813	Sjt	YOUNG	E.A.S.	"HQ"	Ex. No 11 MR & FS Crse 24 Dec42
NX.33796	L/Sjt	SINDERBERRY	P.	"D"	Ex. No 11 MR & FS Crse 24 Dec 42
NX.43906	Pte	CHENHALL	W.H.	"HQ"	Ex. No 6 Stretcher Brs Crse 24 Dec '42
NX.26470	Pte	ROGERS	J.F.N.	"D"	Ex. No 6 Stretcher Brs Crse 24 Dec 42

(For Information and Record Purposes Only)

NX.41709	PTE.	WATSON	N.	"HQ" Admitted to 113 AGH CONCORD WEST 1 Dec 42
NX.32029	WO11	KENNY	J.	"HQ" Trans to NSW L of C M.T.T.D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (372 - 373)

Serial 342. 26 Dec 42

---

372. DUTIES : DUTY COY : "B" COY BN ORD OFFR: Lieut. DENNY A.G.
N.F.D. : "C" COY N.F.D. : Lieut. WEBB C.P.

BN ORD SJT: Cpl. ESLER T.P. BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. HEBBLEWHITE C.A.
N.F.D. : A/Cpl. MILLS A.E. N.F.D. : L/Cpl. ROEBUCK H.A.

BN RUNNER : PTE. BLAND T.M.
N.F.D. : PTE. PATERSON D.

373. INTER-UNIT MAIL - PREPAYMENT OF POSTAGE

Private mail matter originating from members of the Forces in this Area addressed to other members of the Forces and wholly transmitted over Army mail services is subject to the prescribed postage rates.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.47433 PTE. REEVE H.K. "HQ" Promoted A/Cpl. 24 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.70830	Lieut.	J. CRAGGS	"HQ"	Admitted to Kahlin Hosp. 25 Dec 42
NX.66011	PTE.	WALSH C.J.	"D"	Admitted to Kahlin Hosp. 25 Dec 42
NX.34623	PTE.	JONES D.	"B"	Admitted to Kahlin Hosp. 25 Dec 42
NX.43611	PTE.	FAULKNER J.J.	"B"	Discharged from 17 Fd Amb. 24 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (

27 Dec '42

Serial. 343.

374. DUTIES : DUTY COY : "C" COY
N.F.D. : "D" COY

BN ORD OFFR :Lieut. WEBB C.P.
N. F. D. :Lieut. MORGAN L.E.

BN ORD SJT: A/Cpl. MILLS A.E.
N. F. D. : L/Sjt.SINDERBERRY P.

BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl.ROEBUCK H.A.
N. F. D. : L/Cpl.SPLATT A.H.

BN RUNNER : PTE.PATERSON D.
N. F. D. : PTE.WHITELAW R.W.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.57164	Cpl.	ROBINSON	H.W.	"D"	Admitted to Kahlin Hosp 27 Dec 42
NX.52222	Pte.	BROWN	S.A.	"A"	Trans 119 AGH Ex. 2/12 Fd Amb. 23 Dec 42 (Posted to "X" LIST)
NX.49362	Pte.	MORRIS	D.R.	"C"	Admitted to 1st Aust Outpatient Depot. 113 AGH CONCORD. 11 Dec 42
NX.31011	Pte	ROWLING	W.J.	"HQ"	Admitted to 1 st A.O.R.D. 113 AGH CONCORD 9 Dec 42
NX.10592	L/Cpl	WASON	D.N.	"BnHQ"	Admitted to 113 AGH CONCORD 3 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST' PNR 'BN

Serial. 344 29 Dec 42

375. DUTIES: DUTY COY : "HQ"COY BN 'ORD OFFR: Lieut.J.K.BANNISTER
N.F.D. : "A" COY N.F.D. : Lieut.E.C.EASTBURN

BN ORD SJT: A/Sjt. ROSSITER A.C. BN ORD CPL: Cpl. RUSSELL E.J.
N.F.D. : Cpl. BAKER L.R. N.F.D. : A/Cpl.CABLE.H.A.

BN RUNNER : To be Detailed
N.F.D. : PTE. BROWN R.

376. IDENTITY DISCS: Ref GRO 649

1. All ranks must wear two identity discs as shown below:
(a) Green disc will be suspended round the neck by 32 inches of cord. Red disc will hang below green disc, the two discs being joined by 6 inches of cord.

(b) Both discs must have the following particulars clearly and effectively stamped-
Front side - Army number, initials and name, index letter of religion.
Reverse side - Blood group number as shown in Pay Book.

2. An immediate check of identity discs will be made. Discs that have been stamped with incorrect details will be withdrawn, destroyed and replaced.

3. Each Coy will submit a certificate by 1600 hrs 31 Dec 42 that all personnel have been issued with and are wearing identity discs to conform to the above instructions.

377. FALSE STATEMENTS TO SECURE EXEMPTION LEAVE. ETC.

Ref GROA652.
A recent Statutory Rule has amended A.M.R. & O by inserting a new A.M.R. 20 3A, the full text of which will be published shortly, and which provides in effect that every person subject to military law, whether on War Service or not, who with intent to deceive, makes any false statement or representation, whether verbal or in writing, in connexion with any application that -
(a) any member of the Military Forces shall be granted exemption from service or leave of absence; or
(b) any member of the Defence Force shall be transferred from one arm service, department, corps or Unit of the Defence Force to another or from one place to another; shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to penal-ties as prescribed by A.M.R. 215.
The averments by the prosecution that the statement or representation attributed to the accused was false, and was made with intent to deceive, shall be prima facie evidence of such falsity and intent.

(SGD) A.C. WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

REJOINED UNIT

NX.34115 Sjt. BRAY W.J. "A" Ex. No26 OTC BONEGILLA 26 Dec 42 Off X List

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.34343 Lieut SCOTFORD H.E. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin Hosp 28 Dec 42
NX.66259 Pte. CHABLIN J.F. "HQ" Admitted to Kahlin Hosp 27 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

I. O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (378 - 379)

Serial 345 30 Dec 42

378. DUTIES : DUTY COY: "A" COY BN ORD OFFR: Lieut E.C.EASTBURN
N.F.D. : "B" COY N.F.D. : Lieut F. McCABE

BN ORD SJT: Cpl. BAKER L.R. BN ORD CPL: A/Cpl. CABLE H.A.
N.F.D. : Cpl. HENRY G.W. N.F.D. L/Cpl. HYDE N.J.

BN RUNNER: PTE. BROWN R.
N.F.D. : PTE. GIGGINS R.S.

379. GREEN ENVELOPES - POSTAL CHARGES

1. Green envelopes are available only on personal application by a soldier to the Commanding Officer.

2. Extract from GRO Q653:
In order to correct any misunderstanding which may exist in regard to postal charges on green envelopes posted on the mainland of Australia or in Tasmania, the attention of all ranks is drawn to the following instructions :-

(a) When the Green Envelope contains one letter only - the green envelope will be addressed to the person for whom the letter is intended and bear the appropriate postage stamp. If it is intended that the letter be sent by air mail, the appropriate additional postage stamp will be affixed and the green envelope marked "By Air Mail".

(b) When the Green Envelope contains two or three letters- the following conditions must be observed :-

(i) Each letter enclosed in the green envelope must be placed in an addressed envelope which must bear the necessary postage stamps and be left unsealed. The green envelopewill be addressed to the "Deputy Base Censor" and will not bear any postage stamps.

(ii) The words "By Air Mail" must be written on the green envelope if any of the letters enclosed therein are prepaid for transmission by air mail.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

INTER- COY TRANSFER

NX.47444 PTE KERRY H.E. "B" to "HQ" Coy 30 Dec 42

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

DX. 714 PTE ROBINSON C.B. "B" Apptd L/Cpl 27 Dec 42

SCHOOLS & COURSES RESULTS

NX. 34115 Sjt BRAY W.J. "A" No 26 OTC - BONEGILLA QUALIFIED

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.38286 PTE MALCOLM D.E "C" Discharged from 119 AGH 27 Dec 42
NX.79288 PTE. COOPER E.T. "D" Admitted to 17 Fd Amb(MDS) 29 Dec 42
NX.66011 PTE. WALSH C.J. "D" Discharged from Kahlin Hosp28 Dec 42
NX.47706 PTE. GILL F.C. "B" Discharged from 121 AGH 29 Dec 42
NX.58922 PTE. BROWN S.A. "A" Trans 121 AGH, Ex 2/12 FD Amb 29 Dec42
NX.36449 Cpl. BAILLIE A.G. "A" Trans 111 CD . Ex.121 AGH 27 Dec42

PUNISHMENTS

NX.44161 PTE. LULAND S.C. "HQ" Offence Failing to appear at a place of parade duly appointed by his Commanding Officer.
AWARD FINED 10/- & 7 Days CB
by Maj V.K. WOODMAN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col J McCARTY

Comd 2/4 AUST PNR BN (380 - 382)

Serial. 346 31 Dec 42

380. DUTIES: DUTY COY: "B" COY BN ORD OFFR: Lieut.F. McCABE
N.F.D. : "D" COY N.F.D. LLieut.G.G.GULLIVER

BN ORD SJT: Cpl. HENRY G.W. BN ORD CPL: L/Cpl. HYDE N.J.
N.F.D. : A/Cpl.SALMON P.J. N.F.D. : A/Cpl. DUNSTONE A.R.

BN RUNNER: Pte. GIGGINS R.S.
N.F.D. : To be Detailed

381. MESSAGE FROM GENERAL SIR THOMAS BLAMEY KCB,CMG, DSO Commander, Allied Land Forces in SW Pacific Area, and Commander-in-Chief, Australian Military Forces:-

" As Commander of the Allied Land Forces in the South-West Pacific Area, I send seasonal felicitations to all officers and men, Americans and Australians, under my Command.

I congratulate you on your recent successes, which are but the forerunner of the great offensive action which will bring victory to our cause and peace to the Pacific. There will be hard and bitter fighting. Even heavier sacrifices will be demanded from us, but only by those sacrifices can we ensure the sanctity of our homes and the security of our countries.

Your successes have made it possible for our kinfolk at home to commemorate this season with some of the traditional festivity. Participation in that commemoration is denied you by a savage enemy, to whom the spirit of Christmas is meaningless. But you will find compensationin the grand comradeship of arms. It is a continuing friendship which will carry you through the vicissitudes of the peace that is to come as well as the tribulations and difficulties of war. In that comradeship you will go forward to victory, which alone can preserve for our peoples the right to celebrate Christmas as it had been commemorated for almost 2,000 years."

382. NEW YEAR MESSAGE

The Commanding Officer extends to all members of the Unit New Year Greetings and best wishes for a happy and successful time during 1943.

(SGD) A.C.WOOD) CAPT
ADJT 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A.I.F

DETAILS OF CASUALTIES

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

NX.51006 Sjt. KERR R.C. "B" Promoted A/WO11 30 Dec42 (Auth 3 Aust Inf Bde A5/38/2
NX.33796 L/Sjt SINDERBERRY P. "D" Promoted A/Sjt 26 Dec 42
NX.69961 Pte. GURRAN W. "A" Promoted A/Cpl (Cook) 20 Dec 42

STRENGTH- TAKEN ON

NX.74131 Pte DEERING E.C. "A" M/in TOS Ex. NT Force Reception Camp 30 Dec 42

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

NX.34115	Sjt	BRAY W.J.	"A"	to	"D"	31 Dec 42
NX.70100	Pte	HARBLEY C.A.	"HQ"	to	"B"	31 Dec 42
NX.36447	Pte	JONES V.N.	"B"	to	"HQ"	31 Dec 42
NX.44161	Pte	LULAND S.C.	"HQ"	to	"C"	31 Dec 42

HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

NX.79288 Pte COOPER E.T. "D" Discharged from 17 Fd Amb 30 Dec 42
NX.47579 Pte ANDREWS L.H. "HQ" Trans 121 AGH. Ex.119 AGH 29 Dec 42
NX.57164 Cpl ROBINSON H.W. "D" Trans 121 AGH. Ex.119 AGH 29 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 27 Nov 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	NX.34343	Scotford H.E.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	REJOINED UNIT	28 Nov42	Ex.Sec Aust Army School No 117 Intelligence Course. SEYMOUR
Lieut	NX.1399	Hobson R.W.	"	" "	28 Nov42	Ex No 1 Junior Offs Crse as Instruc

Capt
Signature of Commanding Officer (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 4 Dec 42

SERIAL 106 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit.)

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. 4 Dec 42 WE 11/12/3
34- 850- 892

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 2)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

ALL A.I.F. (i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

106/5

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 APPOINTMENT	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX.61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W. Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E. Macinnis	2 i/c	"	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/ Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	[illegible].E. Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34747	G.L. Carter	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	QM	"	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E. Scotford	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S. Pritchard	Pl. Comd	"	
T/Lieut	QX.1399	R.W. Hobson DCM	I.O.	"	
T/Lieut	TX. 579	C.B. Burnaby	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F. Downes	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K. Bannister	Pl. Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.C.D. Krust	Army Chap	17 Feb 41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77283	J.C. McINERNEY	AAMC	17 Nov 42	As RMO

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit)

A.C.Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt
(Signature of Commander)

4 Dec 42 (Date of Despatch)

3 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

696 AIF
1 CMF

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 4 Dec 42 19 (Date).
WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892
(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

106/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1	W.Os. Class I.	1		
7	W.Os. Class II.	5		2 S/Sjt Caterer in lieu WO II
	Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
5	Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sjt (Tailor on old WE (1))	
36	Serjeants	33		3
76	Corporals	70		6
733	Troopers, Privates, &c.	581	15 (Spec)	167
858	TOTALS	697	17	178

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sjt	AAPC		
1 Sjt	AAOC CORPS TROOPS		
1 Sjt	AAOC		
1 Sjt	NT FORCE POSTAL UNIT		
2 Sjts	AAMC		
1 Pte	AAMC		
3 Ptes	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	WO 11	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Aust Inf Trg Bn TENTER-FIELD
NX.34115	Sjt	Bray W.J.	"	No 26 OTS BONEGILLA

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

4 Dec 42
WE 11/12/3

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.* 34 - 858 - 892

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

696 AIF - 1 CMF

106/5.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters (Gun)(Cpl Gp.1)			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp.3	13		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp.2		
23 Cooks Gp2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			1 Tailors (Cpl) Gp.3		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			3 Mechanics, M.T. Gp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Gp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp 1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sjts	2							
Ptes ~~XXX~~		177						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	16	177		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD — *Unit.*

A.C.Wood — Capt (A.C.WOOD) Adjt — *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 4 Dec 42

3 Aust Inf Bde — *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

106/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 4 Dec 42

34 - 858 - 892

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	5		5
Lieutenants	13		7
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	21		13

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	H.E. Scotford	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	28 Nov42	Ex.Sec Aust Army School No 117 Intelligence Crse SEYMOUR
T/Lieut	R.W. Hobson	"	28 Nov42	Ex No 1 Junior Offs Crse as Instructor

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. 11 Dec 42 WE 11/12/3
54 - 856 - 892

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 2)

ALL A.I.F.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

107/5

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 APPOINTMENT Corps	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX. 61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.12645	D.E. Macinnis	2 i/c	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70328	L.W. Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E. Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.34747	G.L. Carter	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E. Scotford	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68308	A.S. Pritchard	Pl. Comd		
T/Lieut	QX.1399	R.W. Hobson DCM	I.O.	"	
T/Lieut	TX. 579	C.B. Burnaby	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F. Downes	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K. Bannister	Pl. Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17 Feb 41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77263	J.C. McInerney	AAMC	17 Nov 42	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit)

A.C.Wood (A.C.WOOD.) Adjt for Capt (Signature of Commander)

11 Dec 42 (Date of Despatch)

3 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD 11 Dec 42

696 AIF
1 CMF

WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892 (Unit) ..... 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

107/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1		
7 W.Os. Class II.	5		2 S/Sjt in lieu W011 (Caterer)
5 Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sjt (Tailor on old WE(1))	
36 Serjeants	35		1
76 Corporals	69		7
733 Troopers, Privates, &c.	580	14(Spec)	167
858 TOTALS	697	16 *	177 *

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sjt	AAPC		
2 Sjts	AAMC		
1 Sjt	AEME		
2 Ptes	AEME		
1 Sjt	AUST ARMY POSTAL CORP		
1 Pte	AAMC		
1 Pte	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	W011	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Aust Inf Trg Bn TENTER FIELD
NX.34115	Sjt	Bray W.J.	"	No 26 OTS BONEGILLA

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

11 Dec 42
WE 11/12/8 3

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD Unit.

34 - 858 - 892

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

696 AIF - 1 CMF

107/5

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters (Gun) Cp.1			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Cp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Cp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
— Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Cp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Cp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Cp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties Cp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Cp.3	12		Joiners			28 Signallers Cp.2		
23 Cooks Cp.2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Cp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors Cp.3 (Cpl)		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			3 Mechanics, M.T. Cp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Cp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Cp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Cp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Cp.3	1				
S/Sjts	2							
Ptes		176						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	15	176		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD — *Unit.*

A.C.Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt — *Signature of Commander.*

3 Aust Inf Bde — *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

Date of Despatch 11 Dec 42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

107/5

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

ALL A.I.F.

WE 11/12/3

34 - 858 - 892

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 11 Dec 42

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	5		5
Lieutenants	13		7
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	21		13

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Lieut	Frost R.L.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	23 Aust Inf Trg Bn Vic L of C Area

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 4 Dec 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	NX.46733	Marsh B.K. 2/4	Aust Pnr	Bn SCHOOLS & COURSES	RESULTS	No 2 Junior Offrs Crse QUALIFIED
Lieut	NX.26060	Bannister M.K.	"	" "	RESULTS	No 2 Junior Offrs Crse QUALIFIED
Lieut	NX.59916	Vigar H.C.	"	HOSP, ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES	7 Dec 42	Trans to 111 CD.Ex 119 AGH

for A.C.Wood Capt
Signature of Commanding Officer. (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 11 Dec 42

SERIAL 107 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD
(Unit.)

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
~~11 Dec 42~~ 19..... Number of sheets
attached to this return /

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Major	NX.12645	D.E.Macinnis 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn		SCHOOLS & COURSES	14 Dec 42	To joint Overseas Operational Trg School.Course No 5 (ii) PORT STEPHENS N.S.W. On "X" LIST
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K.Marsh	"	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	FATHER NOW	Mr. Basil Stafford Marsh ~~99~~ MacQUARIE STREET, GLEN INNES. NSW
Lieut T/Capt	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	"	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	WIFE NOW	Mrs. Y.E. Carey 97 BEST STREET, DEVONPORT. TASMANIA

A.C.Wood Capt
for Signature of Commanding Officer (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 18 Dec 42

SERIAL 108 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn A.I.F. 18 Dec 42 WE 11/12/3

34 - 858 - 892

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 2)

ALL A.I.F.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

106/5

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	APPOINTMENT Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX.61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70828	L.W. Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Callinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OC D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.R. Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.34747	C.L. Carter	Pl. Comd	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.68374	J.W. Carey	Pl.Comd	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.R. Scotford	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68306	A.S. Pritchard	Pl. Comd	"	
T/Lieut	QX.1399	R.W. Hobson	I.O.	"	
T/Lieut	TX.579	C.B. Burnaby	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.F. Downes	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	W.K. Bannister	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.31632	P. McCabe	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.52096	E.C. Eastburn	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.57144	A.G. Denny	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.35321	C.P. Webb	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.30389	J.M. Thompson	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.55088	A.E.H. Sandell	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.56840	G.G. Gulliver	Pl. Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17 Feb 41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77283	J.C. McInerney	AAMC	17 Nov 42	As R.M.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit)

A C Wood for Capt (A.C.WOOD) Adjt (Signature of Commander)

18 Dec 42 (Date of Despatch)

3 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

108/5

ALL A.I.F. 2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 18 Dec 42

WE 11/12/3 34 - 853 - 892

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	6		4
Lieutenants	18		2
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	27		7

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Major	D.E. Macinnis	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	14 Dec 42	To joint Overseas Operational Trg School Course No 5 (ii) PORT STEPHENS (Posted to "X" List)

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Lieut	Frost R.L.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	23 Aust Inf Trg Bn Vic L of C Area

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 18 Dec 42 19 (Date).

690 A.I.F.
1 C.M.F.

WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892
(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

108/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
21 W.Os. Class I.	1		
7 W.Os. Class II.	3		4 S/sjt(Caterer) in lieu WO II
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
8 Staff Serjeants	7	2 S/Sjt	(Tailor on old WE)(1)
36 Serjeants	30		6
76 Corporals	69		7
733 Troopers, Privates, &c.	581	15 (Spec)	167
858 TOTALS	691	* 17	* 184

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 sjt	AAPC		
2 sjts	AAMC		
1 sjt	AEME		
2 Ptes	AEME		
1 sjt	AUST ARMY POSTAL CORP		
1 Pte	AAMC		
1 Pte	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	WO II	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Aust Inf Trg Bn - TENTERFIELD
NX.34115	Sjt	Bray W.J.	"	No 26 OTS BONEGILLA

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

18 Dec 42
WE 11/12/3

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.* 34 - 856 - 892

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

105/5

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

690 AIF - 1 CMF

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			1 Fitters (Gun) Gp.1			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers Gp.1	1		Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp.3	12		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp.2		
23 Cooks Gp.2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			1 Tailors (Cpl) Gp.3		1
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			5 Mechanics, M.T. Gp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Gp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sjts	2							
Ptes		183						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	16	183		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD *Unit.*

A.C.Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 18 Dec 42

3 Aust Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 18 Dec 42 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to " X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	QX.1399	Hobson R.W. 2/4	Aust Pnr Bn	SCHOOLS & COURSES	21 Dec42	To No 7 Intelligence Course REDCLIFFE. On "X" LIST
Capt	NX.70672	Cameron D.G.	"	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	WIFE NOW	Mrs.Marjorie Joyce Cameron C/- GYROX PRODUCTS, 250 PITT STREET SYDNEY N.S.W.
Capt	NX.70697	Callinan J.K.	"	APPOINTMENTS, & PROMOTIONS	10 Dec 42	Promoted T/Major
Lieut	NX.68374	Carey J.W.	"	" "	10 Dec42	Promoted T/Capt
Lieut	NX.34747	Carter G.L.	"	" "	10 Dec42	Promoted T/Capt
				(Authority A.G. Order No 31 Dated 10 Dec 42)		
Lieut	NX.34343	Scotford H.E.	"	SCHOOLS & COURSES	RESULTS	No 117 Course Intelligence Second Aust Army Trg School. QUALIFIED

for A.C.Wood Capt
Signature of Commanding Officer (A.C.WOOD) Adjt

Date 25 Dec 42

SERIAL 109 SHEET 1

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF (Unit.) FIELD

3 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 2)

ALL A.I.F. WK 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892 25 Dec 42

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

109/5

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	APPOINTMENT (Corps)	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
T/Lt-Col/Maj	NX.61	J McCarty MC	C.O.	Yes	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70628	L.W. Osborne	OC HQ Coy	"	
T/Major/Capt	NX.70697	J.K. Gallinan	OC C Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70672	D.G. Cameron	OS D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.70269	E.J. Smith	2 i/c D Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.12471	E.E. Pomroy	OC A Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.34747	G.L. Carter	Pl. Comd	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.88374	J.W. Carey	OC B Coy	"	
T/Capt/Lieut	NX.60503	A.C. Wood	ADJT	"	
Lieut	NX.70842	V.S. Lloyd	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.70830	J. Craggs	Q.M.	"	
Lieut	NX.71025	H.R. Kenworthy	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.34343	H.E. Scotford	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68306	A.S. Pritchard	Pl. Comd	"	
T/Lieut	TX.979	C.B. Burnaby	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.31543	C.R. Downes	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.68993	L.E. Morgan	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.46733	B.K. Marsh	Pl. Comd	"	
Lieut	NX.26060	M.K. Bannister	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.36132	F. McCabe	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.52098	E.C. Eastburn	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.57144	A.G. Denny	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.35321	C.P. Webb	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.30389	J.M. Thompson	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.55088	A.E.N. Sandell	Pl. Comd	"	
A/Lieut	NX.56840	G.G. Gulliver	Pl. Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Chaplain	NX.70677	C.G.D. Krust	Army Chap	17 Feb41	As Chaplain
Capt	NX.77283	I.C. McInerney	AAMC	17 Nov42	As RMO

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit)

A C Wood Capt
(A.C.WOOD) (Signature of Commander)

25 Dec 42 (Date of Despatch)

3 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted)
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

109/5

ALL A.I.F.
WE 11/12/3

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 25 Dec 42

34 - 858 - 892

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	2		1
Captains	6		4
Lieutenants	17		3
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	26		8

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	Robson R.W.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Dec 42	To No 7 Intelligence Crse REDCLIFFE On "X" LIST

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Lieut	Frost R.L.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	23 Aust Inf Trg Bn Vic L of C Area

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

682 A.I.F.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD (Unit) 25 Dec 42 19 (Date).
WE 11/12/3 34 - 858 - 892
(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

109/5

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1	W.Os. Class I.	1		
7	W.Os. Class II.	4		3
	Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
5	Staff Serjeants	6	1 S/Sjt on old WE	
36	Serjeants	30		6
76	Corporals	69		7
733	Troopers, Privates, &c.	572	15 (Spec)	176
858	TOTALS	682	* 16	* 192

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sjt	AAPC		
2 Sjts	AAMC		
1 Sjt	AEME		
2 Ptes	AEME		
1 Sjt	AUST ARMY POSTAL CORP		
1 Pte	AAMC		
1 Pte	AAOC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX.68274	WO11	Sykes D.B.	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	21 Aust Inf Trg Bn TENTERFIELD
NX.34115	Sjt	Bray W.J.	"	No 26 OTS BONEGILLA

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)
(page 2)

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD Unit. 25 Dec 42

682 AIF

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

109/3

WE 11/12/3

34 -858 -392

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			1 Fitters (Gun) Gp.1			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
1 Blacksmiths Gp.1			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers Gp.1	1		Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
1 Butchers Gp.3			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			2 Range Takers Gp.3		
6 Carpenter and Joiner Gp.2			Hammermen			Riggers		
5 Clerks Gp.3			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			6 Intelligence Duties Gp.2			Shoemakers		
Concretors Gp.3	12		Joiners			26 Signallers Gp.2		
23 Cooks Gp.2			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			3 Storemen, Technical Gp.3		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			1 Telescope Identification (Gnl) Gp.3 Numbers		1
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			5 Mechanics, M.T. Gp.2			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
27 Driver Mechanics Gp.3			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers Gp.1	1		Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
1 Equipment Repairers Gp.3			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters Gp.3	1				
S/Sjts	1							
Ptes		175						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	15	175		1				1

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF FIELD — Capt
Unit. (A.C.WOOD) Adjt for Signature of Commander.

3 Aust Inf Bde
Date of Despatch 25 Dec 42 — Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

WEEKLY TRAINING PROGRAMME Week ending 5 Dec

1. Exercise with tps - relief of a bn defensive posn: Tuesday 1 Dec
   Location - THE NARROWS DARWIN
   Handing over to 10 Aust Inf Bn

2. Move to 3 Aust Inf Bde

3. Completion of camp formerly occupied by 10 Aust Inf Bn.

A Wood Capt
Lt-col
for J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1311/34/5

4 Dec 42

Training Instruction

1. The total allocation of trg ammn for the period 1 Dec 42 - 31 Jan 43 is as follows :

SAA	.303 rifle	60	rounds	per	weapon	held
	LMG	750	"	"	"	"
	MMG	1000	"	"	"	"
REVOLVER	.455	6	"	"	"	"
MORTAR	3"	20	"	"	"	"
2 pr A TK		24	"	"	"	"
GRENADES	HAND : A B C D Coys				36	per Coy
	HQ Coy				56	"
GRENADES	RIFLE: A B C D Coys				16	per Coy
	HQ Coy				24	

2. This ammn will be fired in range and battle practices to enable the Unit to get the greatest benefit from it.
It will NOT be used indiscriminately.

3. Coys will submit a list of practices to be fired and the expected expenditure at each practice. Date due - Tuesday 8 Dec 42.

A.C.Wood

Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
2 Dec 42

C1

TRAINING SYLLABUS - DEC 42

1. Week ending 12 Dec 42:

Close order drill. Weapon trg.
Range practices . Physical efficiency test ATM 8 .
Map reading; use of stars for finding and keeping direction.
Turn-out of coys once by day and once by night on order from Bn HQ.

2. Week ending 19 Dec 42:

Close order drill Fieldcraft
Concealment & Camouflage ATM11
Raids on posn to obtain prisoner and identification.
Bn tactical exercise with supporting arms.
Turnout of coy once by day and once by night.
Map reading

3. Week ending 26 Dec 42:

Landing Ops - Boat trg centre.

4. Week ending 3 Jan 43

Field firing Close order drill
Platoon patrols - recce and fighting patrols.
Coy tactical exercise - Coy in attack with supporting arms.

WEEKLY TRAINING PROGRAMMES

Each coy will submit the proposed training programme for the following week by each Wednesday at 1800 hrs.

Details will include exact location of pl trg areas for each day.

A C Wood

Capt
(A C WOOD) Adjt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINING PROGRAMME.

"I" SEC

Week ending 6 Dec 42.

Bn leaving Fortress Area for a new location at 51 mile.
I sec engaged in moving in, recce and mapping of the new camp and establishing itself in the new area.

Lieut
(H.R.KENWORTHY) I.O.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this Number when replying.

Head-Quarters,
Darwin,

I

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TRAINING PROGRAMME=

week ending 19 Dec 42

Mon : Rifle Range S.A. Bren

Tue : Route march.

Wed : Bren (stripping and assembling) Sports

Thu : MMG " " Topographical survey of area SW of 51 mile

Fri : Bn Exercise

Sat : Rifle range S.A. Fd Sketching.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Fmr Bn

C2

TRAINING PROGRAMME week ending 2 Jan 43.
"I" SEC.

Mon 28		Return from Boat Trg Centre
Tue 29		With B Coy as observers - Coy attack
Wed 30	Morn Aft	Weapon Trg Organised Sport
Thu 31		With B Coy - Patrols
Fri 1		NEW YEARS DAY
Sat 2	Morn Aft	Route March Field Firing - Serial 1.

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

SNIPERS SCHOOL - TRAINING SYLLABUS

DAY	TIME FROM	TO	PERIOD	SUBJECT	LOCATION	REF	INSTR
7 th Dec							
Day 1	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade	-	-	-
2	0930	1000	1/2	Introduction	YMCA	MTP44 Secs 1 & 2	Lieut Hobson
	1000	1100	1	Map Reading	do		Cpl. Prettyman
	1100	1200	1,	Theory of Rifle Fire	do	SAT Vol 1 Pam 1 Sec 2	Sjt Neill
	1400	1530	1-1/2	Military Vocab: Searching and Study of Ground	Bn Pde Gd	SAT Vol 1 Pam 2 Sec 1	Sjt Sandell
	1530	1700	1-1/2	Weapons & Characteristics Handling Snipers Rifle		ISL Chapt 4 MPT 44 Sec 3 Appendix 1 & 2	Sjt Neill
8th Dec							
Day 2	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade	-	-	-
	0930	1030	1	Map Reading	YMCA		Cpl. Prettyman
	1030	1100	1/2	Field Signals		ISL Chapt 7 MPT 44 Sec 4	2 Cpls
	1100	1200	1	Aiming Instruction		SAT Vol 1 PAM 3 Les 6 to 12	2 Cpls
	1400	1500	1	Mechanism & Cleaning		SAT Vol 1 PAM 3 Les 1 to 5	Armourer Sjt
	1500	1700	2	Observation & Judging Distance		ISL Chapt 7 SAT VOL 1 PAM 2 Sec 3 MPT 33 Chapt 12 MPT 44 Sec 5 App 7	Sjt Gulliver Sjt Neill
9th Dec	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1030	1	Bearing True & Magnetic	YMCA	MRFS Chapt 6	Cpl. Prettyman
Day 3	1030	1130	1	Holding - Aiming Loading & Firing(Lying,kneeling, Sitting & standing)	do	SAT Vol 1 Pam 3 Les13 & 16	Sjt Neill
	1130	1200	1/2	Recognition Easy & Difficult Targets		SAT Vol 1 Pam 2 Sec 2	Sjt Neill
	1400	1700	3	Range - Zeroing Grouping application & Rapid (lying position			Armourer Sjt Sjt Neill 2 Cpls

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

SNIPERS SCHOOL - TRAINING SYLLABUS

DAY	TIME FROM	TO	PERIOD	SUBJECT	LOCATION	REF	INSTR
10th Day 4	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1100	1 1/2	Compass & Protractor		MRFS Chapt 7	Cpl Prettyman
	1100	1200	1	Jap characteristics & phrases	YMCA		2 i/c
	1400	1700	3	Compass March		MRFS Chapt 10	Sgt Neill (4 gps of 4)
11th Day 5	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1200	2 1/2	Camouflage			Camouflage expert.
	1400	1700	3	Camouflage			do do
12th Day 6	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1030	1	Map reading	YMCA		Cpl Prettyman
	1030	1200	1 1/2	Cover - concealment etc		MTP 44 Ch 6	
				Cover from view		MTP 35 Sec 6	2 Cpls
	1400	1700	3	Range - application - snap - rapid (kneeling, standing, sitting)			
14th Day 7	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1100	1 1/2	Individual stalks		MTP 33 Sec 19	Sgt Neill
	1100	1200	1	Selection of posn		MTP 33 Sec 10	"
	1400	1700	3	Field sketching		MFRS Ch 14	Pte Rutherford
15th Day 8	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1200	2 1/2	Gas in warfare	YMCA		Sgt Neill
	1400	1500	1	Map reading	do		Cpl Prettyman
	1500	1600	1	Sniping in open warfare		MTP 44 Sec 7	Sgt Neill
	1600	1700	1	Messages written & verbal			Lieut Scotford
16th Day 9	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1100	1 1/2	Individual stalks			Sgt Neill
	1100	1200	1	Reports and collecting information		MTP 44 Sec 10 Appx 4 & 8	Capt Wood
	1400	1700	3	Scouts & Recce			Lieut Hobson
17th Day 10	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1200	2 1/2	Compass traverse		MRFS chapt 16	Sgt Toman
	1400	1700	3	Spare			
	2000	2300	3	Movement & observation at night		MTP 33 Sec 15 16	Sgt Neill

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

SNIPERS SCHOOL - TRAINING SYLLABUS

DAY	TIME FROM	TO	PERIOD	SUBJECT	LOCATION	REF	INSTR
18th Day 11	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1200	2 1/2	Cover from fire (practical) .5 Browning also if possible		MTP 33 Sec 9	Sgt Neill
	1400	1700	3	Spare			
	2000	2300	3	Night Compass March		MRFS appx 11	"
19th Day 12	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1030	1	Methods of keeping direction		MTP 33 Sec 14	Sgt Neill
	1030	1130	1	Map reading	YMCA		Cpl Prettyman
	1130	1200	1/2	Practice with binoculars			Sgt Neill
	1400	1700	3	Preparation of aids & sniping suits		MTP Sec 8 & 9 Appx 9	"
20th - 23rd Day 13 14 15 16	Move out at 0830 on day 13 - lightly equipped - on cross country compass march averaging 10 miles per day living as much as possible on the country, and incorporating lessons learned throughout the school.						
24th Day 17	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1100	1 1/2	Illustration of reports	YMCA	MRFS ch 2	Pte Rutherford
	1100	1200	1	Security	YMCA		C O
	1400	1700	3	Spare			
	2000	2300	3	Range - Night firing			Sgt Neill
28th Day 18	0820	0930	1	Bn Parade			
	0930	1200	2 1/2	Preparation of simple reports		ISL ch 14	Task will be set
	1400	1700	3	Field Firing			Sgt Neill

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1 I.O.

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF

C3

BOAT TRAINING

Ref 3 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 18 of 13 Dec 42.

Preliminary Training 18 - 19 Dec 42

Chief Instructor :- Lieut H.R. Kenworthy

Friday 18 Dec 42

1400 - 1700 hrs. Unit Parade Ground :-

(a) Training of Officer & NCO Instructors;
Dry launching.
Loading.
Boat drill
(b) Selection of 60 personnel boat crews.

Saturday 19 Dec 42

Location - MANTON POOL
Assault boat training.
Boat drill - launching - embarking - river crossing.

MOVEMENT

COY	METHOD	Leave Camp	Arrive MANTON	Training	Leave MANTON	METHOD	ARRIVE CAMP
B	MT	0700	0745	0800	1000	MARCH	1500
C	March & MT	0700	0900	1000	1200	March	1700
D	March & MT	0700	1000	1200	1400	MT	1500
HQ	March	0700	1100	1400	1600	MT	1700

Coy dispersal areas :-

B Coy Adjacent to swimming hole

C Coy South of river

D Coy Adjacent to swimming hole

HQ Coy South of river West of C Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

C4

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
17 Dec 42

SYLLABUS

BOAT TRAINING - Week ending 28 Dec 42

Serial 1. Handling, launching, paddling Recce Boats
RAPID CREEK.

2. Handling, launching and management of Assault Boats
MINDIL BEACH

3. Use of rope ladders, nets and negotiation of obstacles.
MINDIL BEACH

4. Organisation of boat crews, loading of eqpt, and repetition of serial 2
MINDIL BEACH.

5. Repetition of serial 4, plus rapid deployment after disembarkation and establishing beach head.
MINDIL BEACH

6. Repetition of serial 5, plus wearing and handling of eqpt.
MINDIL BEACH

7. Recce Boats - river crossings, assault and withdrawal
RAPID CREEK.

8. Assault boats - rapid deployment after landing, and negotiation of obstacles wiring etc.
MINDIL BEACH and BULLOCKY POINT.

9. First lessons in F B E. MINDIL BEACH

10. Pl exercises with recce and assault boats.
RAPID CREEK.

11. Folding boats wearing equipment
MINDIL BEACH

12. Assault boats, embarkation, landing and establishing bridge head.
MINDIL BEACH

13 - 14. Embark wharf in F Bs, short tow, bay landing & assault
BOOH BAY

15 - 16 " " "
DOCTORS GULLY

Day 2, 1400 hrs TEWT for offrs; speedy embarkation; boat team organisation; disembarking; re-organisation; deployment.
VESTEY'S BEACH

Day 6, Bn Exercise; D[illegible]landing VESTEY'S BEACH
Attack and occupation of CIVIL DROME.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

NOTE : Ref Table below
B Coy includes Carrier Pl
C Coy " A Tk Pl
D Coy " C Tp 'M' A Tk Bty

Date	Day	Coy	0930 - 1115	1115 - 1300	1400 - 1530	1530 - 1700
21	Mon 1	Move to Barracks (0900 hrs) Inspection of Trg areas				
22	Tue 2	B	9	1	4	3
		C	9	3	4	1
		D	1	9	3	4
		HQ	3	9	1	4
				Afternoon: 20 men per Coy trained by Eng as boat crews.		
				TEWT for OFFRs		
23	Wed 3	B	8	11	5	6
		C	11	6	7	10
		D	11	8	13	14
		HQ	11	8	13	14
				D & HQ Night Exercise		
24	Thu 4	B	7	10	13	14
		C	8	5	13	14
		D	15	16	7	10
		HQ	15	16	5	6
				B C Night Exercise		
25 - 26		Xmas Day and Boxing Day - Holidays				
27	Sun 5	B	8	12	15	16
		C	8	12	15	16
		D	5	6	8	12
		HQ	7	10	8	12
28	Mon 6	Bn Exercise - All Coys Dawn Landing - VESTEY'S BEACH Attack & occupation of CIVIL DROME - Clear of Billets by 1030 hrs. Return to camp.				

NIGHT WORK

Wednesday : 2030 - 2300 hrs

"D" & "HQ" Coys: same as Serial 13 & 14

Thursday : 2030 - 2300 hrs

"B" & "C" Coys : same as serial 13 & 14

(A.C.WOOD) Capt
2/4 Aust Fnr Bn A I F Adjt

War Diary

BN AREA at 51 MILE

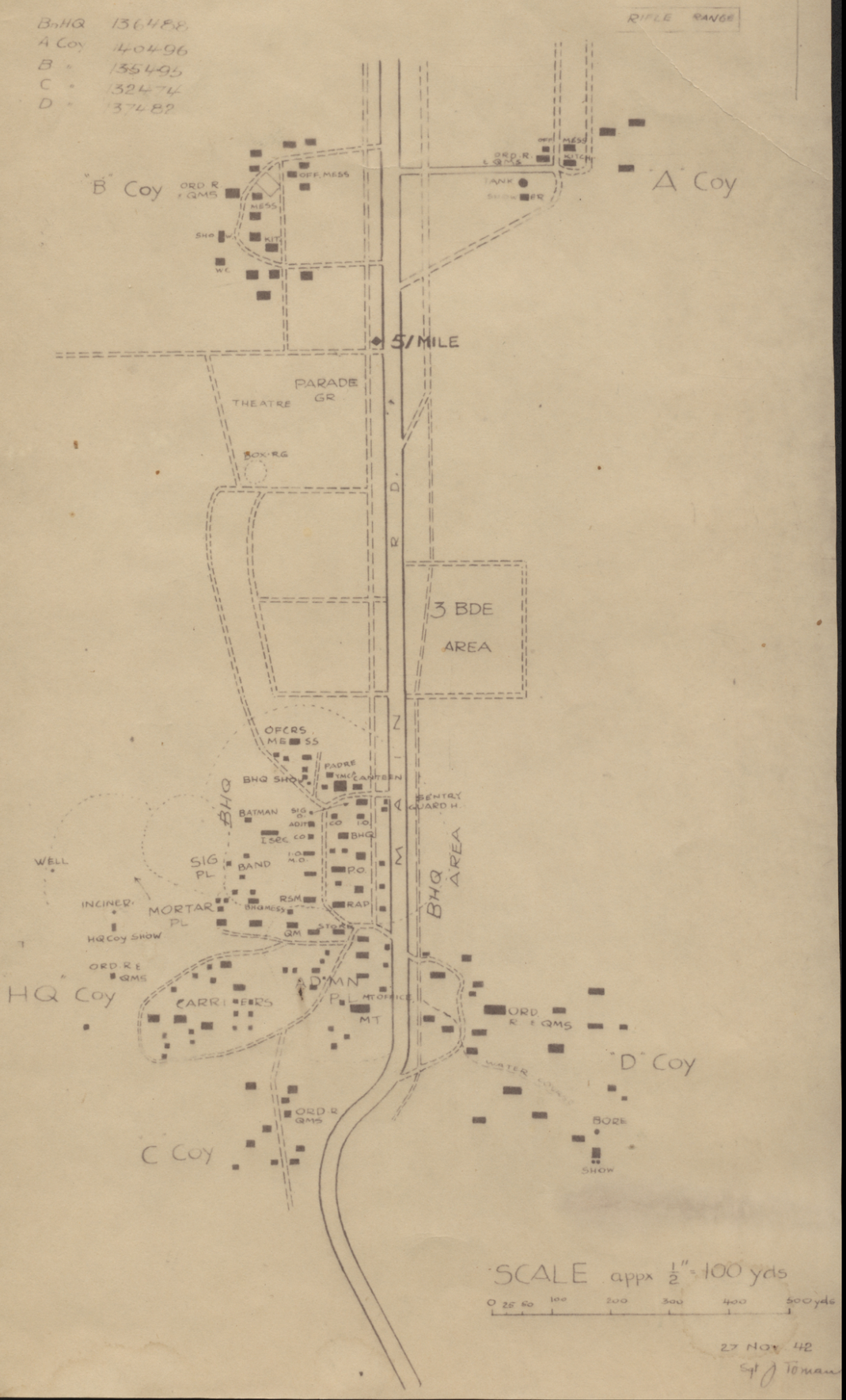
FROM SKETCHES SUPPL BY 10 BN
REF MAP BATCHELOR, ADELAIDE R. 1"

Adjt.

D1

North

B'n HQ	136488
A Coy	140496
B "	135495
C "	132474
D "	137482



SCALE appx ½" = 100 yds

0 25 50 100 200 300 400 500 yds

27 Nov 42
Sgt J Toman

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 PIONEER BATTALION A.I.F.

War Diary SECRET

30 Nov 42
COPY No 4

D2

OPERATION INSTRUCTION

Movement from Fortress to 3 Aust Inf Bde Area

INTENTION :

1. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will be relieved of Fortress duties on 1 Dec 42 by 10/48 Aust Inf Bn and move from DARWIN Fortress to camp 51 MILE.

METHOD

2. Movement will be in six main phases :
   (a) Advance Party 28 Nov 42
   (b) Transportation of stores and carriers 30 Nov 42.
   (c) Balance of Unit stores 1 Dec 42.
   (d) Relief of patrols and picquets 30 Nov 42.
   (e) Relief of bn in Fortress Defensive Area 1 Dec 42.
   (f) Movement by MT to 51 MILE camp.

ADVANCE PARTY

3. Rifle Coys ; Coy 2 i/c and batman/ 1 NCO per Pl and 3 men per Coy.
   HQ Coy ; Lieut A.S. Pritchard and batman, 1 sig NCO and lineman, 2 Pl and 6 Pl and 1 RP.

STORES AND CARRIERS

4. (a) AASC tpt will bring 10/48 Bn stores approximately [illegible] 30 Nov 42. 14 trucks 3 ton will report to Unit Tpt Offr[illegible] at 1130 hrs.
   (b) Each rifle Coy will send a guide who will report to T O at 1130 hrs.
   (c) Trucks will be allotted as follows after unloading :

Each Rifle Coy 2	8
HQ Coy Store	1
Sig Office	1
RSM (Amn)	1
RQMS (Canteen and Rations)	1
MT fitters	1
QM	1

   (d) HQ Coy will [illegible] Carrier Loading Point. 2 personnel will travel with each carrier.
   (e) 3 vans 1 ton (Postal) will move as an independent flight 30 Nov 42.

UNIT TPT

5. (a) Watercarts will move independently 0400 hrs Tuesday 1 Dec and report to Lieut Pritchard 0630 hrs at 51 MILE camp.
   (b) Convoy leaving RAAF rd junc 0400 hrs 1 Dec 42 :

2 trucks	3 ton	recreation gear
1 truck	3 ton	M T Gear
1 truck	30 cwt	Carrier Pl
1 truck	30 cwt	Mortar Pl.

   (c) Convoy leaving RAAF rd junc 1000 hrs 1 Dec :
   Coy Kitchen gear
   HQ Coy truck 30 cwt. Each rifle coy van 1 ton.
   (d) Convoy leaving FANNY BAY 1200 hrs :

1 truck	[illegible] ton	Offrs Mess
1 [illegible]	[illegible] ton	Sgts Mess
1 truck	30 Cwt	T Sec
1 van	1 ton	Bn HQ
1 Office Van	1	
1 tipper	2½ ton	Hygiene

   (e) Moving independently

1 van	1 ton	2 i/c
1 van	1 ton	QM
1 van	1 ton	Sigs
1 van	1 ton	MT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

(f) Moving at end of personnel convoy :
1 truck 30 Cwt R A P stores.

PATROLS

6. Relief for patrols and piquets will report on 30 Nov 42. Guides will be provided by coys to whom parties are directed.

RELIEF OF BN

7. (a) Personnel of 10/48 Aust Inf Bn will be carried in AASC tpt on 1 Dec 42.
(b) 10/48 Bn will supply a guide to meet incoming relief at RAAF rd junc.
(c) C Coy will be relieved by A Coy 10/48 Bn
A " B "
D " C "
B " D "
(d) Each coy will supply guide who will be at billets by 1000 hrs ready to conduct relief to battle posns.
(e) 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will occupy battle posns. Normal relief will be effected by 10/48 Aust Inf Bn.
(f) When each coy has been relieved OC will move [illegible] Coy Embussing Point.

EMBUSSING AND MOVEMENT

8. (a) T O will establish Transport Control Post at rd junc PARAP Police Station.
(b) A Tk Pl will embus at billets and move independently.
(c) Band will embus at billets FAN Y BAY and move NOT later than 1400 hrs.
(d) Coy embussing points:
B Coy IN via track t wards ry line opposite BAGOT rd junc Embus adjacent to B Coy HQ
D Coy IN via Magazine Rd Embus adjacent to D Coy HQ
A Coy IN past Police Sta PARAP OUT via CIVIL DROME Embus opposite billets A Coy
C Coy IN rd leading towards Naval Victualling yards OUT track between Main Rd and ry line. Embus adjacent to C Coy HQ.
HQ Coy IN via Magazine Rd Embus South side of ry line near HQ Coy HQ
(e) Vehicles will be dispersed with 100 yds intervals
(f) In the event of an air attack senior offr present will disperse tps under control.
(g) Tpt Sgt in collaboration with Pro Sgt will arrange traffic control
(h) Trucks with less than full load of personnel will report to Transport Control Office.
(i) Coy flights will move under OC. Vide Unit Standing Orders A Coy will send Guard NOT later than 1400 hrs.
(j) RAP truck will wait at BAGOT rd junc and check each coy past. Coys will report in passing. RAP truck will follow last coy flight.

ARRIVAL AT 51 MILE

9. (a) Coy guides from adv party will meet convoy at road near camp area and lead trucks to coy area.
Pl guides will direct pls to new pl areas.
(b) Unit sign with light will be installed at road in to Bn HQ and each coy area. Provost Sgt will arrange Bn HQ sign.

ADMINISTRATION

10. BEDROLLS : (a) Tps must place all belongings in pack haversack and bed roll. NO other gear may be taken.
(b) Bedrolls will be rolled in waterproof sheet and be securely labelled with piece of tin showing distinctive coy shape and no of pls and mans name.
(c) Bedrolls will be delivered by coys to embussing point under own arrangements.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Movement from Fortress to 3 Aust Inf Bde Area (Continued)

RATIONS

11. (a) Midday meal 1 Dec 42 will be eaten on the Battle Area. Coys will retain hot boxes and tea containers.
(b) Hot evening meal will be prepared by cooks who will move during morning to new location.
(c) 2 days rations will be carried on the man.

BILLETS

12. (a) Lieut L.E.Morgan will check all furniture and obtain written clearance from Town Major.
(b) Coy Comds will ensure personally that billets are handed over in proper condition.

RESERVE WATER

13. 30 drums are required in new area : one per Pl and each HQ.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

14. (a) During change-over on Defensive Posn intercomn by orderly.
(b) Bn HQ will close down at FANNY BAY at 1400 hrs and reopen at 51 MILE at 1400 hrs.

15 ACK

ACWood

(A.C.WOOD) Capt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn Adjt
A I F

Distribution

1. C
2. 2/14 Aust Fd Regt
3. 10/48 Aust Inf Bn
4. 2 i/c
5. Adjt & File
6. QM
7. I.O.
8. Sig
9. T.O.
10. Pro Sgt
11. HQ Coy
12. A Coy
13. B Coy
14. C Coy
15. D Coy
16. War Diary

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Address

Date

Army Form C.2128

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN COPY WAR DIARY	No. of Groups GR.	Office Date Stamp D3
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO I A X

FROM Melville	Originator's Number —	Date —	In Reply to Number —

we	are	all	very	sorry	that
you	have	left	Darwin	and	look
forward	to	your	return	(.)	Sterling
work	done	by	your	officers	in
trying	to	make	sailors	into	soldiers
has	been	greatly	appreciated	by	all

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means: (*(except)) wireless.

Signed .....

* Originator may delete "except" and insert "including."

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this **message** must be sent **IN CYPHER.**

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin 2230 /7

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I. 1226/8

T.O.R. 1400

Press Unit, N.T. Force

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.
16 Dec 42.

D5

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS.

Ref sketch map - BATCHELOR AND ADELAIDE RIVER AREAS I inch to I mile.

I. OBJECT OF EXERCISE : To practice battle proceedure before, during and after a deliberate attack.

2. LESSONS TO BE BROUGHT OUT :
(a) A period of preparation for an attack is always necessary. FSR Vol 2 Sec 56 (I).
(b) When a body of tps has reached the objective allotted to it it is apt to suffer from a reaction, to consider that its part in that particular attack is over for the time being and to become inactive. Leadership and energy are required more than ever from subordinate commanders at this stage. There is much to be done. FSR Vol 2 Sec 59 (I).

3. SCOPE OF EXERCISE : Bn attack with in support one Bty Fd Arty Regt.

4. NARRATIVE : A Japanese force pushed on from the Adelaide River with the object of holding a block across the N A Road and engaging the Fd forces until DARWIN PORT is captured. They have been checked EAST of the Main Rd by I9 Aust Bde and 3 Aust Inf Bde in area of 5I - 52 miles.
I9 Aust Inf Bde has been exerting pressure on the SOUTH of this force. On the day of I7 Dec 42 the disposition of 3 Aust Inf Bde is 27 Aust Inf Bn, astride NA Rd left flank on EAST TRACK, 43rd Aust Inf Bde astride NA Rd right flank on EAST TRACK, 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn are in area one mile WEST of Main Rd on WEST TRACK.

5. OPENING SITUATION. At I600 hrs on I7 Dec 42 an LO arrives at 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn with amessage that the CO is required to report to the Bde Comd & that the orders will probably include a night attack by the Bn.
On arrival at Bde the CO is informed that the Japanese force has been checked and that the Bde Comd to conform with actions of I9 Aust Inf Bde, wishes to push East to destroy the opposing force. To do this he plans to capture the ground in front of the Bde by doing a flanking attack with 43 Aust Inf Bn and attack through the 27 Aust Inf Bn with the 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn. In order to push East early in the morning, the Bde Comd orders 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn to capture the rifle range ridge in front of 27 Aust Inf Bn by first light on I8 Dec 42. 2/4 Aust Pnr Btn will have a Bty Fd Regt in support.

PROBLEM I : As CO 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn what instructions did you leave with the Bn before proceeding to Bde?

PROBLEM 2 : As CO whom did you take to Bde and what were your actions and orders after necessary instructions?

PROBLEM 3 : Give your outline plan for the attack?

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10.

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

TENT Thursday 17 Dec 42

Preliminary to Tac Exercise with Tps 18 Dec 42.

DS NOTES :

Problem 1. Advise 2 i/c of your future possible movement, and instruct him (a) to warn subunits to prepare for a night attack ;
(b) to warn unit R O F & T groups to prepare for move

Problem 2. (a) R Op.
(b) Appoint RV for O Op in defended area and send back orderly to 2 i/c for O Op to report to RV at given time.
Move to 27 and 42 Aust Inf Bns on recce to obtain local knowledge of
(i) enemy strengths and weapons on respective fronts known as strong points;
(ii) activity of enemy during afternoon;
(iii) areas where enemy mortars or guns had fired;
(iv) pin - point objective;
(v) patrol movement of Units for night;
(vi) what strong-points registered by mortars of own Unit;
(vii) if any patrols had gained knowledge of ground beyond objectives;
(viii) selection of area from which attack to be launched;
(ix) selection of start line;
(x) bearing to objective;
(xi) selection of P U P and assembly area.

Make outline plan

Meet O Op at RV and give outline plan.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS

Friday 18 Dec 42.

Ref Sketch Map BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER AREAS one inch to one mile

FORECAST OF EVENTS

Event	Time
Arrive Bn assembly area WEST TRACK 120495	0415 hrs
Move to F U P	0430
Reach F U P 129475	0530
Cross S L Track West of NA rd 130475	0558
Reach objective Ridge 140477	0620
Consolidate	
Exercise ends - return to camp	0730

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

adj.

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TPS

OPERATION ORDER Friday 18 Dec 42.

Ref Map BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER 1 inch to 1 mile.

INFORMATION

1. 27 Aust Inf Bn astride NA rd left flank on EAST TRACK.
43 Aust Inf Bn astride NA rd right flank on EAST TRACK.
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn with 43 Bty in support and C Tp M A Tk Bty under comd in area one mile WEST of NA rd.

2. Enemy occupy RIFLE RANGE RIDGE 140477 East of NA rd.

INTENTION

3. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will attack and capture RIFLE RANGE RIDGE by first light.

METHOD

4. Reach Bn assembly area by 0415 hrs.
Move to FUP west of track 129475 ST 0430 hrs.
Order B C A D BnHQ : column of route.
I.O. responsible for guiding bn to FUP.
Rate of advance 100x in 2 minutes.

5. I Sec will mark SL 300x in length and take bearing to objective before 0400 hrs.

6. Pl guides 2 men each will report to Adjt at CP 7 at 0400 hrs.

7. Cross SL 0558 hrs Rate of adv 100x in 3 minutes.
Direction of advance 109 degrees.
2 Coys fwd B right C left
A right D left
Mortar, ATk, Carrier Pls move fwd to objective from assembly area 0620 hrs.
FOO move with Bn HQ to commence registration on new area on capture of objective.

8. Consolidate on capture of obj - clear fields of fire.

ADM

9. MEAL to be had before 0345 hrs.
10. AMN & EQUIPMENT as in Standing Orders.
11. TPT remain in present location.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

12. Bn HQ closes 0430 hrs. Reopens 0430 hrs moving with D Coy.

Messages by Orderly } Until capture of obj.
Wireless silence }

L/T on capture of objective.

13. SYNCHRONISE at 0415 hrs.

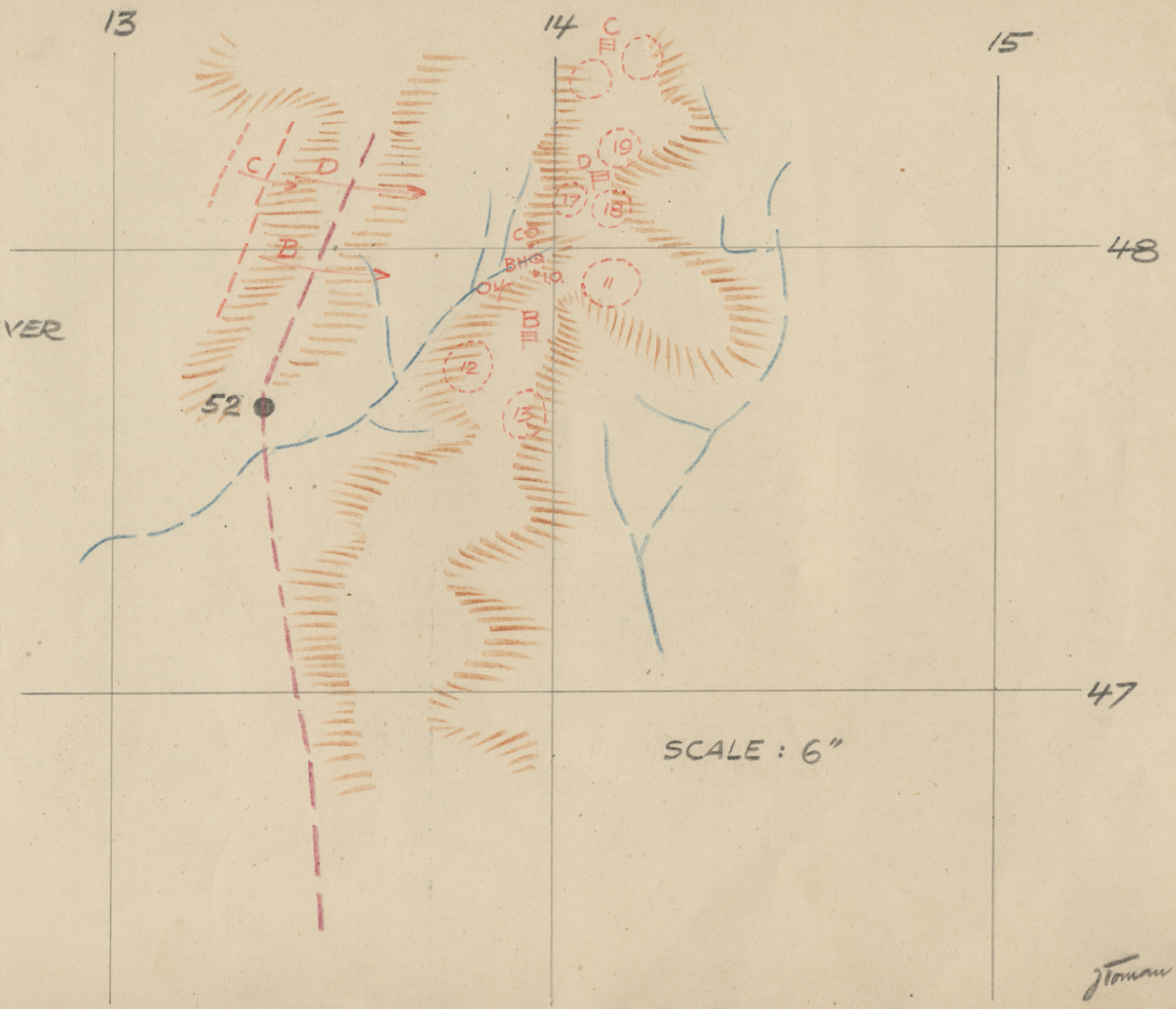
14. ACK.

R M Holson Lt
Capt
(A.C.WOOD) Adjt
For. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn AIF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

DISPOSNS
of 2/4 PNR BN A.I.F
as at 0650 hrs 19 DEC 42

ENLARGEMENT
from
BATCHELOR & ADELAIDE RIVER
1"



SCALE : 6"

J Toman Pyte

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

D6

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
20 Dec 42

MOVEMENT ORDER

INFORMATION

1. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will attend Boat Trg Centre DARWIN 21-28 Dec 42.

INTENTION

2. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn less A Coy and AA Pl with under comd C Tp [illegible] A Tk Bty will move by MT to LARRAKEYAH BARRACKS on Monday 21 Dec 42.

METHOD

3. Order of move:
   (a) O C Convoy Maj L W OSBORNE
   (b) Coy Groups - unit vehicles and personnel
   D Coy — C Coy
   HQ Group — C Tp A Tk
   B Coy
   (c) Stores
   (d) RAP
   (e) 2 i/c Convoy Maj J K CALLINAN
   (f) 5 Pl (Separate convoy)

4. AASC vehs will report as follows:
   (a) 12 vehs for stores and 2 vehs for carriers will report to unit MT office 0730 hrs 21 Dec 42.
   (b) 24 vehs for personnel will report to Lieut L E MORGAN at CP 2 at 0755 hrs.

Distribution		
	HQ Group	11
	Each rifle Coy	4
	5 Pl	1

5. 2 carriers will be delivered to loading ramp by 0730 hrs.

6. Guides
   (a) One NCO from each 3 Pl and 4 Pl together with two other guides detailed from HQ Coy will report to MT Office 0720 hrs
   (b) One NCO from each Coy and from 5 Pl will report to Lieut L E MORGAN at CP 2 at 0745 hrs.

7. Embussing Areas - side tracks in Coy lines.

8. S L Main Rd at each OUT track

S T D Coy Group to pass at	0900 hrs
Stores	0915
5 Pl	0925

9. Postal and Canteen will move independently

10. R Ps will establish Traffic Control Posts at C P 3; at junc MYILLY POINT rd - N A rd DARWIN; at LARRAKEYAH turnoff.
    Provost Sgt will handle traffic in Barrack Area.

11.

Convoy speed	20 m i h
Density	15 V T M
Unit A Tk vehs	12 m i h

12. After debussing is completed AASC vehs will revert to comd 7 Coy AASC.

13. R Gp will leave at 0900 hrs.

ADMINISTRATION

14. STORES will be loaded in accordance with 3 Aust Inf Bde Load Table. All unit weapons will be taken.

15. All available accomodation stores will be taken. Canteen tables will be dismantled by 2000 hrs 20 Dec. QM will arrange for collection of tables.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

16. Vehs other than those required by load table will be allotted:-

Canteen	1	Postal	1
Xmas hampers	1	Tables	3
Offrs Mess	2	Sgts Mess	2
Mortars and MMG weapons			1
Mortars and MMG amn			1

17. No tents will be struck. Personnel remaining in camp with exception of guard and duties will sleep in coy lines.

18. Rations.

Mid day Meal will be carried on the man and consumed at 1300 hrs. Cooks will provide tea.

19. Packs and bed rolls will be carried in tpt carrying vehs. Bed rolls will contain tents mosquito.

INTERCOMMUNICATION.

20. Bn HQ closes in present location at 0900 hrs and reopens in convoy travelling north at 20 mih. On arrival in DARWIN Bn HQ will be established in LARRAKEYAH BARRACKS.

SYNCHRONISE.

ACK.

A C WOOD Capt
Adjt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn

DISTRIBUTION.

1 C.O.
2 2 i/c
3 Adjt
4 I.O.
5 R.M.O.
6 HQ Coy
7 B Coy
8 C Coy
9 D Coy
10 QM
11 T.O.
12 RSM
13 Pro Sgt
14 C Trp, M ATk Bty
15 7 Coy AASC
16 3 Aust Inf Bde (for Information)
17 War Diary
18 File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Copy No 26

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.
TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS 27 Dec 42.

D7

Ref Map DARWIN DEFENCE AREA 2 inches to 1 mile.

OBJECT OF EXERCISE

To teach procedure and control in landing operations.

NARRATIVE

3 Aust Inf Bde have been engaged with the enemy on the island of KRUSE and in order to get in the rear of the enemy 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn has been ordered to embark at NEPTUNA and land down the coast at BANNISTER BAY.

OPERATION ORDER NO 1

INFORMATION

1. As above
2. See attached "I" Summary

INTENTION

3. 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will land at BANNISTER BAY and take up a posn astride N A Road.

METHOD

PHASE 1 - EMBARKATION

4. Personnel will be formed into Ship Groups as in Appx B prior to leaving camp. O C each Ship-group will arrange boat parties.

5. Lieut V S Lloyd ULO will report to King's Harbour Master's Office at 0115 hrs 28 Dec 42.

6. Coy guides will report to Lieut V S Lloyd at KHM office at 0130 hrs.

7. Boat crews will report to R E Sgt at wharf at 0130 hrs and will be in tow at 0315 hrs.

8. Ship groups will report at R V at 0115 hrs. Move from camp by M T
Order of move MAROUBRA Gp, MALANDER Gp, CHINAMPA Gp.
R Vs MAROUBRA Group - SOUTH side of KHM Office
MALANDA Group - Rear of KHM Office
CHINAMPA Group - 400 yards from wharf on road west of KHM Office.

9. Embarkation commences 0145 hrs

10. Tows commence 0345 hrs.

PHASE 2 - LANDING

11. First flight FBEs will leave mother ships at 0545 hrs.

12 Objectives

B Coy	FOLLY BAY Hill	803127
C Coy	N A Rd at PARAP Water Tower	812116
D Coy	VESTEYS	802112
Bn Hq	POMROYS FOLLY	805118

Carrier Pl, A Tk Pl and C Tp remain as floating reserve until signalled from shore.

PHASE 3 - ACTION ON CAPTURE OF OBJECTIVES

14. B Coy consolidate and patrol to CIVIL AIRPORT buildings and PARAP watertower.
C Coy consolidate and patrol to PARAP CAMP
D Coy consolidate and patrol to VICTUALLING YARDS and GARDENS.

ADMINISTRATION

15. 49 life jackets will be drawn from Bd Park Coy by 1600 hrs 27 Dec 42. Lieut H R Kenworthy will issue to boat crews who will pass on to weak swimmers.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

16. Equipment
Wire cutters will be carried by pls

17. Weapons : Small arms , LMGs , Mortars ,

18. AMN (a) To be carried:
100 rounds per rifle
1000 rounds per bren
50 grenades per Coy
(b) Bn Reserve 5 boxes S.A. to be carried with floating reserve.

19. RATIONS 2 days reserve and 1 day emergency

20. MEDICAL 4 stretcher bearers with each fwd coy
Phase 3 RAP at 805117

21. LANDING LIGHTS : RPs will arrange 3 landing lights to be set in position on beach as soon as First Flight lands.

22. TRANSPORT: (a) 64 Pl 7 Coy ASC will supply MT to report to BARRACKS at 0015 hrs according to Appx B wharf
(b) Aft r delivering Ship Groups to trucks will report to PARAP CIVIL DROME area and report to coys as directed by OC 64 Pl.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

23 Bn Hq closes down present location 0045 hrs and moves with MALANDA Group until landing. Thence behind C Coy to POLROY'S FOLLY 805118.

24 Each Coy will supply an orderly to report to Bn HQ 0030 hrs.

SYNCHRONISE 0001 hrs 28 Dec 42.

ACK

A C Wood
Capt
(A C WOOD) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION

1. CO
2. 2 i/c
3. Adjt
4. I O
5. HQ Coy
6. B "
7. C Coy
8. D "
9. ULO
10. QM
11. MO
12 RSM
13 PrO Sgt
14-15 23 Fd Coy R A E
16. C Tp H A Tk Bty
17. 64 Pl ASC
18-19. 3 Bde
20 Frt Comd
21 RAN
22 KHM
23 Malanda
24 Marouba
25 Chinampa
26-27 War Diary
28 File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.O O. No 1. Appx "A"

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
27 Dec 42.

INFORMATION

ENEMY - Main defence of CIVIL AIRPORT and adjacent area consists of small gps of technical personnel.
Light infantry cover of approx 1 Pl around each of the following centres : FANNY BAY GAOL, VESTEYS HEIGHTS, AIRPORT ADM CENTRE, POLICE STA, DETECTOR STA.
At least one tp Fd Arty is located at 811116.
A A defence consist of one bty 3.7" guns situated area, AIRPORT ADM BUILDINGS.
Air support likely from dromes approx 25-30 miles south.

OWN TPS - 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn with under comd C Tp "M" A Tk Bty. Sec 23 Fd Coy.

TRANSPORTS - MAROUBRA 120 personnel
MALANDA 180 "
CHINAMPA 250 "

METEOROLOGICAL 28 Dec 42
Waning moon
Tide Low water 0345 hrs 6.4 feet
High Tide 0941 " 17.5 "

TOPOGRAPHICAL
BANNISTER BAY on West side of KRUST ISLAND. Sheltered bay with no surf. Alternative name - FANNY BAY
Sandy beach. Rocky cliff at Northern end of beach is easily scaled; lightly wired along summit.
Main beach approx 20 yards wide at high tide, 200 yds low tide, Wired 20 yds from inland. M T track runs parallel to beach leading to MAIN ROAD, NORTH of SPORTS GROUND.
Area bounded by track - MAIN RD is a shallow swamp, affording no obstacle to infantry.
Southern end of beach (VESTEYS) is rocky but covered by high water. PUMPING TOWER 50 yds offshore indicates most suitable landing point. Rising ground to VESTEYS BUILDINGS covered by thick undergrowth is heavily wired. Ground rises to 300-400 yds EAST OF MAIN ROAD falling away on far side of AIRPORT. Roofing of hangars can be seen from landing points.
WATER - Wells in area provide suitable drinking water subject to testing for poisoning.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

Appendix "B"

SHIP	GROUP LEADER	FIRST FLIGHT	SECOND FLIGHT	FLOATING RESERVE	Total Personnel	M T required 0015 hrs
MAROUBRA Tows 3 FBEs. 1 reports to Floating res on MALANDA	Capt J W Carey.	B Coy Sigs 2 S B 4 Int 1 A A 2 3 FBEs	Mortar Pl 2 FBEs		92	5
MALANDA Tows 6 FBEs.	Maj J K Callinan	Bn HQ Gp : CO, Adjt, Sig Offr RSM, Ord Room Sgt, I Sgt, 6 Sigs 6 Orderlies. ULOs Party : ULO, 3 RPs, 2 Orderlies. C Coy Sigs 2 Int 2 S B 4 AA 2 5 FBEs	A Gas Pl Remainder Sigs 2 FBEs	2 i/c 2 Sigs Carrier Pl A Tk Pl C Tp A Tk 5 FBEs	211	11
CHINAMPA Tows 5 FBEs	Capt D G Cameron	D Coy Sigs 2 Int 1 S B 4 AA 2 3 FBEs	Remainder HQ COY Coy HQ & Adm Bn HQ 5 FBEs		140	7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn AIF
31 Dec '42

1505/6/20

D8

3 Aust Inf Bde

REPORT ON EXERCISE - MARCHING

Ref 3 Aust Inf Bde Routine Order 173 of 17 Nov '42 :

March from MANTON Ford to camp 51½ MILE.

Number who commenced	455
63 competitors (Bde teams) in NT Force Sports withdrawn.	
Number who fell out (see details below)	3
Number left in camp	76
Number not available (Schools, Hospital, detached)	189
Distance marched	9 miles
Hours marching	3
Number of hot meals	1
" " cold "	Nil

Details of men who fell out :

NX.29190 Pte. JAMES H.R. Vomiting (RAP report Coryza)

NX.41076 Pte. FADDY G.W. Lump on groin & injured knee

VX.62469 Pte. RICHARDS J.H. Damaged boots.

J McCarty Lt-Col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn A I F

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

D9

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
19 Dec 42
1402/15/7

3 Aust Inf Bde

FANNY BAY - CLEANLINESS OF LINES

1. Reference HQ N T Force A9/40/1 of 14 Dec 42 on the subject of condition of Fanny Bay unit lines the following is respectfully submitted.

2. This unit disclaims responsibility for the reported condition of the lines. The DAD(H) did not appear in the area while the unit was there on the day this unit left DARWIN. Any inspection must have been subsequent to the occupation by the incoming unit.

3. The general sweeping statement of the accusation is rather difficult to follow and it is submitted that if DAD(H) were more specific in giving details the task of reporting on this matter would be made easier for this unit.

4. While it is acknowledged that DAD(H) is an authority on hygiene, the report is completely contrary to the view of officers of the 10/48 Aust Inf Bn. When Major L W Osborne of this unit handed over to Capt Oborn of the incoming unit he asked Capt Oborn if he was completely satisfied with the handover. Capt Oborn replied that he was. To avoid possibility of doubt, Major Osborne asked "Are you satisfied in respect to both the billets and tactical handover?" Capt Oborn replied that he was very well satisfied and added that he appreciated the way the billets were left and the help this unit gave in explaining and showing him the Fortress Defences.

5. A number of Officers of 10/48 Aust Inf Bn including the officer acting as 2 i/c of the unit were billeted at Fanny Bay with 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn for three days before the handover and were constantly in and around the lines. If, during this time there was the filth to which the DAD(H) refers, it must have been obvious to these officers and their proper action would have been to direct attention to it and refrain from making statements of satisfaction such as made by Capt Oborn.

6. Complete incineration of camp refuse was made daily while this unit was at Fanny Bay and tins then remaining were dumped in authorised Fortress dumps. There was never any accumulation.

7. The Orderly Officer of the unit for the day 1 Dec 42 was Lieut B K Marsh. He was instructed to inspect the lines before this unit left and did so. He reported that the area was clean and that there was nothing of an unhygienic nature in the area. Major Osborne of this unit inspected all the area and Lieut J Craggs of this unit inspected the area occupied by transport and Quartermaster's personnel and found the lines cleaned except for a little last minute rubbish which was then being cleaned up. The drains and latrines were in a satisfactory condition. The Adjutant, Capt A C Wood said that the billets occupied by Bn Hq were completely satisfactory. No accumulation of camp refuse was left anywhere. In view of the above it is submitted that the condition must have arisen after the vacation of premises by this unit.

8. It is submitted that this unit realises the value of field hygiene; and tendered as appendices are reports of Fielf Offrs of this Bde prior to and since the occupation of lines taken over from 10/48 Aust Inf Bn.

9. While in the Fortress this unit paid particular attention to hygiene and frequently referred to the Fortress Comd matters when ineffective hygiene was being practiced outside this unit.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

10

INSTRUCTION TO COYS 14 DEC 42

1. COMPANY ROLL BOOKS

All roll books must be initialled daily by the Officer Commanding the Parade or by an officer for him.

2. BN PARADE GROUND

Pegs for markers on the bn parade ground must NOT be removed. This instruction will be repeated in coy routine orders and promulgated to all personnel.

3. VEREY LIGHTS

(a) If Verey lights are observed a report will be sent to the I O immediately stating number, colour and direction.

(b) All ranks are to be warned that patrols will be sent out to locate and apprehend the person or persons suspected of firing the lights. These patrols will fire if their challenge is not answered satisfactorily.

(c) No training exercise involving the use of flares or lights may be carried out without special authority. 5 days notice will be required.
(Repeat sub-paras (a) and (b) in Coy R Os)

4. SWIMMING

When parties swim in pools in this area, a capable swimmer will always be detailed to watch the pool with a view to rendering assistance to anyone in difficulties.

The senior member present will ensure that this instruction is carried out.

A C Wood Capt
(A C WOOD) Adjt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

20

INSTRUCTION TO COYS 18 Dec 42.

1. IDENTITY DISCS

(a) The daily platoon inspection will include a check of identification discs.
(b) The Orderly Officer will inspect all personnel moving out to schools or hospital or on leave for correctness of dress which must include the wearing of identification discs and the carrying of paybooks.

2. DRESS

Instances have occurred recently of men reporting for duty with torn clothing. Coys will inspect personnel before allowing them to report to Bn HQ.

3. TRAINING AIM

(a) During the period 19 Dec - 31 Jan 43 the following expenditure is authorised:

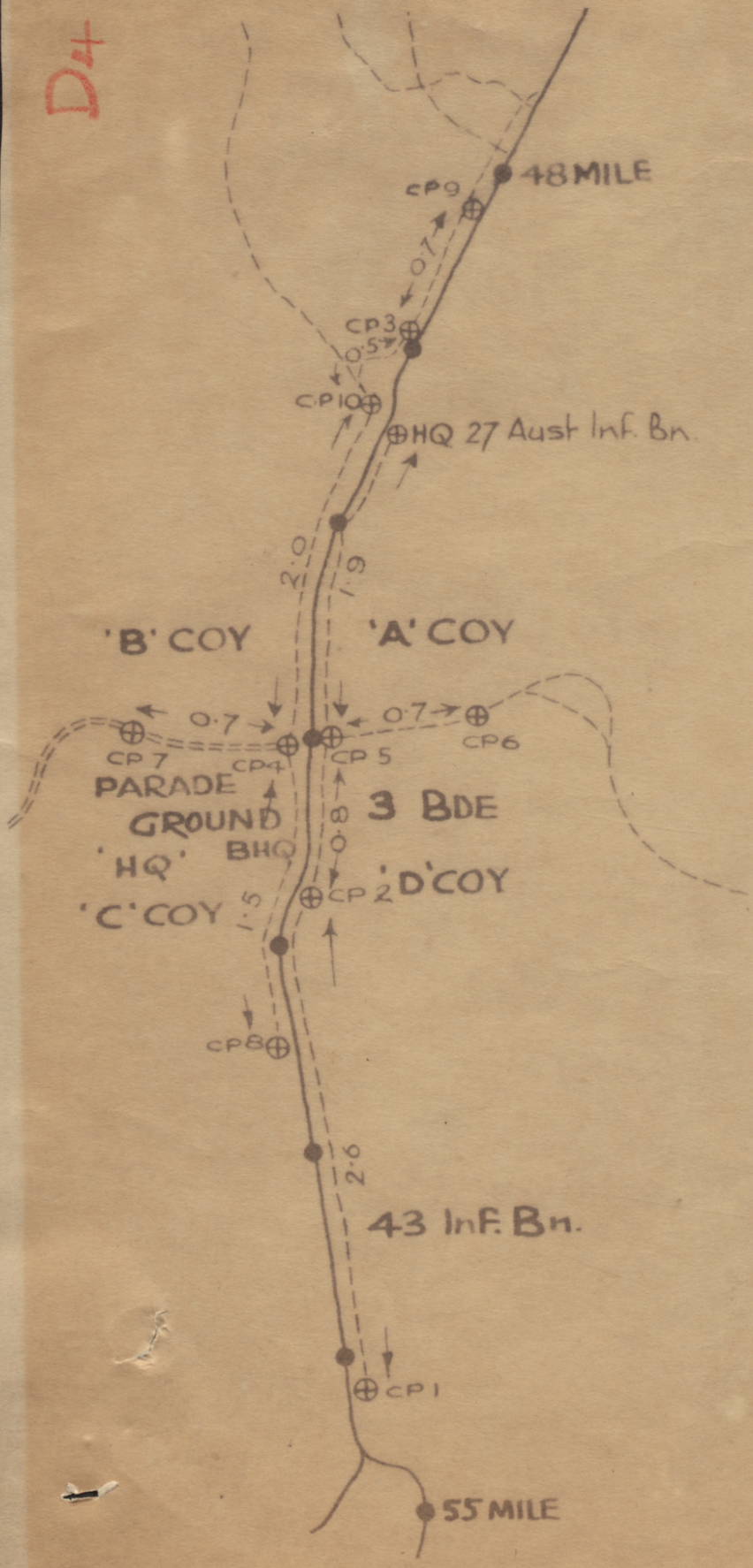
.38 revolver	6 rounds	per weapon held.
VERMEY cartridges	illuminating	10 per coy
" "	red	5 "
" "	green	5 "

(b) 5 days notice of intention to fire VERMEY cartridges must be given

A C Wood

(A C WOOD) Capt
Adjt.

D4



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

The unit in Sep 42 offered to construct incinerators for the disposal of wet garbage which was then being dumped and not destroyed in areas adjacent to this battalion. In a letter 1185/33/11 of 14 Nov addressed by this unit to Fortress, a complaint was laid concerning the dumping and non destruction of wet garbage adjacent to the Fanny Bay area; but no reply or action was forthcoming.

10. During the month Sep 42, this unit was camped at BAGOT outside the Fortress where it had full control of hygiene in its area. During Oct and Nov 42 it was billeted in DARWIN where it often had occasion to communicate with Fortress on the matter of hygiene. The Senior Medical Officer Fortress Area was taken to the local dump and more than one request submitted that some action be taken to assist this unit in promoting more efficient destruction of garbage. Submitted hereunder is a report of the Medical Officer of this unit for months Sep - Nov incl. Attention is drawn to the month when the unit was in its own camp and not in the Fortress.

	Nov	Oct	Sep
Total new sick	198	207	109
Evacuated to hospital	18	28	22
Diarrhoea	29	13	4

11. While in the Fortress no member of this unit had dengue fever. The billets were in various parts of DARWIN. Had there been laxity in hygiene local experience suggests that there would have been some cases of dengue fever.

12. DAD(H) Maj. Croll was himself in this unit's lines in the Fortress on several occasions but on no occasion did he refer to any unsatisfactory condition in the unit area.

13. In view of the above, this unit cannot reconcile the recent report of DAD(H) with its own field hygiene record.

J. McCarty Lt-col.
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Fnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1

COPY ONLY

3 Aust Inf Bde
30 Nov 42.

DAILY REPORT OF FIELD OFFICER
OF THE WEEK FOR 30 NOV 42.

Field Officer	SX 21549 Major H B GORDON
Tour of Duty	1800 hrs 29 Nov 42 to 1800 hrs 6 Dec 42
Unit Area Inspected	10/48 Aust Inf Bn.

BHQ	
Administrative Areas	Satisfactory
Officer's Mess	
Kitchen	Unsatisfactory Incinerator not burning. Many flies in kitchen, food lying about area. Bottles in trench.
Showers	Badly drained and blocked, requires new system. Concrete should replace iron stands. Mosquitoes breeding in trench, requires immediate attention.
Tents	Untidy, much rubbish in vicinity.
HQ COY	
Kitchen	Unsatisfactory. Covers not provided on scrap tins. Uncovered food. Many flies. Fly catchers Not in use. Requires immediate attention. Bn Orderly Officer advised to this effect.
Showers	No cover on grease trap. Poor drainage. Owing to flat ground recommend absorption pit. Concrete required instead of iron stands.
Latrines	Require fence.
Incinerator	Overfilled. Not enough fire. Use of a very unhygienic basket for scraps should be discontinued.
Tents	Untidy throughout.
C COY	
Kitchen	Unsaitsfactory. Uncovered refuse tins and grease traps. Dirty tables.
Showers	No concrete, iron used. Drainage could be improved.
Latrines	Fair, seats could be made to fit better.
Incinerator	Flies breeding from spilt scraps.
Mess Hut	Incomplete.
D COY	
Kitchen	Satisfactory
Tents	Untidy
Showers	Very good.
Mess Hut:	Very good, Not complete
Latrines:	Good.
B COY	
Kitchen	Very fair
Showers	Have been condemnéd by Hygiene Sec but still in use. New showers started.
Incinerator	Tins should be crushed before disposal
Mess Tables	Dirt between sheets of iron on table tops.
Tents	Generally untidy, no system.
Latrines	Poor fitting lids.
A COY	DETACHED BERRY SPRINGS.

This unit is in the process of moving to another area which would account in some part for the general untidiness. There is however, much evidence of neglect of elementary hygiene over a considerable period. It is considered that this be remedied as it is at present a menace to the health of the troops in this area. A further inspection will be made during the present Field Officer's tour of duty.

(Sgd) H B GORDON Maj
Fd Officer 27 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1

3 Aust Inf Bde
5 Dec 42.

DAILY REPORT OF FIELD OFFICER OF THE
WEEK FOR 6 DEC 42.

Field Officer	SX 21594 Maj H B GORDON
Tour of Duty	1800 hrs 29 Nov to 1800 hrs 6 Dec 42
Unit Area Inspected	2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn

A further inspection of this area, vacated by 10/48 Aust Inf Bn now occupied by 2/4 Aust Pioneer Bn.

Particular attention was paid to areas which were unsatisfactory on the inspection carried out on 30 Nov 42.

BHQ Offrs Mess Kitchen - Much improved, clean and tidy. Fly menace under control. Now drain to be constructed from grease trap (in hand).

Showers - New drainage scheme in hand. Underground pipes and soakage pits are being constructed. Should eliminate breeding grounds for mosquitoes.

HQ COY

Kitchen - Much improved - clean and tidy. Cleanliness and provision of fly catchers is eliminating this trouble.

Showers - No progress yet in provision of proper drainage system.

C COY

Kitchen - Much improved. Floor space is to be extended. Clean and tidy. Soakage pit to grease trap is being constructed. Other improvements in hand.

GENERAL

As a turnout was in progress at the time of the inspection, no detailed inspection of tents and buildings was carried out. It was noticed that various improvements to the area were in progress, which presented generally a clean and tidy appearance.

GUARD

This unit mounts a Guard consisting of 1 Sjt 1 Cpl and 12 OR with 4 posts. Tour of duty 24 hrs. Guard was inspected at 1100 hrs. Smartly turned out. Guard room in inspection order. Sentry alert, knew his duties.

(Sgd) H B GORDON Maj
3 Bde Field Officer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

1 20

Assault and Recce Boats

DARWIN
19 Dec 42

Force Training

Stores

ISSUE : All necessary equipment will be issued daily from stores.

REQUISITIONING : By a responsible officer for stores for each training site for each day will be made available to stores personnel before or at completion of each days work.
NO stores will be issued to individual requests without authority of R.A.E. officer or responsible officer of Unit. All stores are for training ONLY.

RETURN OF STORES : Stores shall be returned daily unless otherwise authorised. They will be checked in and placed as authorised. Stores will not be accepted dirty or sandy where facilities have existed for their cleansing. Damaged stores will be returned complete with all component parts.

Care of Equipment

Strength has been sacrificed for lightness.
This has been unsufficiently stressed to ranks and Policing has been inadequate by previous users.
Abnormal damage had resulted and maintenance is impossible.
In three weeks the following boats have been rendered un- usable:-

1 Folding Boat
10 of 46 Assault Boats
9 of 16 Reconnaissance Boats
14 of 16 Spare Oars

MOST DAMAGE is Caused by

JUMPING into boats of all types.
ASSAULT BOATS damaged by :-
1. DRAGGING - they should be carried
2. LIFTING BY ROPE around gunwale.
3. USING GUNWALE as a SEAT anytime.
4. SITTING or LYING on or against when upturned.
5. WALKING in or on when on LAND.
6. SITTING on GUNWALE or STERN when being PADDLED.
- SIT or KNEEL on floor is correct.

RECCE BOATS
1. Being INFLATED above firm
2. Being DRAGGED on land - not carried
3. HOLDING by SIDE LINES and throw-ing into trucks.
4. DRAGGING VALVES OUT - THEY UNSCREW
5. JUMPING on PUMPS - USE a STEADY pressure.

OARS
USING as BOATHOOKS and LEVERS when AGROUND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083

War Diary

2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
6 Dec 42

1328 . 25. 12.

3 Aust Inf Bde

ANTI GAS EQUIPMENT

Ref R O 180 of 24 Nov 42 the following report is submitted on the serviceability of unit anti-gas equipment:

1. Unit eqpt held :

(a) Capes A Gas		43
Condition good	41	
Slightly damaged	2	
(b) Jackets A Gas Light		1 only
Trousers "		1
Condition good		
(c) Detectors gas ground		20 booklets
Condition unknown		
(d) Chloride of lime		1 cwt
(e) Reserve pers\A Gas eqpt		
Face pieces		64
Haversacks		46
Containers		63
Outfits anti-dim		45
Ointment A Gas		500 tins
Eyeshields		Nil

2. Eqpt on issue to personnel

(a) Face pieces: All in good order except that some have cracked eye piece discs which are nevertheless still gas-proof.

(b) Containers : Approx 75% require painting. Otherwise as far as it is possible to ascertain all are serviceable.
Two types are held:
Majority - Mark IV Type E (Modified)
A few - Mark VI Type E

(c) Haversacks : 90% are Mark V which have been on issue for nearly 2 years. Remainder are Mark VI.

(d) Outfits anti dim : all Mk V.

(e) Ointment A Gas

95% of personnel hold	1 tin
5% "	1 tube

(f) Eyeshields

75% of personnel have	full packet of 6
25% " "	less than 6.

3. Complete check of respirators on issue to personnel and held in stock was commenced in November while the unit was in DARWIN Fortress Area and will be completed as soon as possible.

J McCarty Lt-col
(J McCARTY) Commanding
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.9083